

# PERSONAL COMPUTER

50p

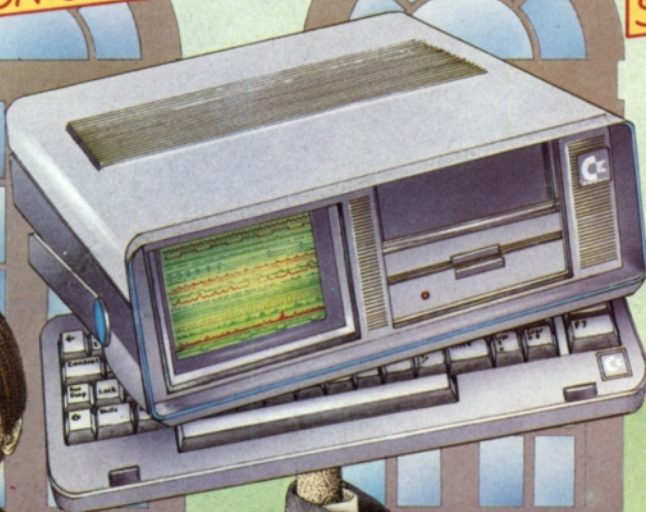
January 21, 1984 No 45

NEWS

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST WEEKLY

FREE PULL-OUT  
ELECTRON GUIDE

YOUR CHANCE TO WIN  
SIX SPECTRUM GAMES



**TASTING THE  
PORTABLES:  
Olivetti's M10  
& Commodore's  
portable 64**

**MICROS MAKE MONEY**  
Cash in on computing

**ACORN IN PRINT**  
We test the new  
Spark jet printer

**SPECTRUM EXPERIMENTS**  
A-level chemistry packages  
reviewed

**PCN PROGRAMS**  
Free software for the  
Commodore 64





# Your Best Source of Best Sellers



## We know what's selling

As a leading distributor of home computer software, we know what's selling in retail outlets. We've also got the knowledge and capability to best service and supply the requirements of quality computer shops nationwide.

The 12 top games featured above are available now in

**John Menzies Spectrum**

shops and other good computer shops supplied by Tiger Distribution. Make sure of your stocks - and our support - by contacting your Tiger Distribution van-salesman - or by phoning our tele-salesgirls on 051-420 8888.

Tiger Distribution, Commercial House, 4 Victoria Road, Widnes, Cheshire, WA8 9QY.

# Your Best Source of Best Sellers



**Micropaedia**

The last in our three-part series on the Acorn Electron. This week a look at file-handling and storage, potential future peripherals and a wrap-up of our examination of BBC Basic.

**REGULARS****Monitor**

2

Receiver gets a Tiger by the tail — page 2; Sinclair makes great leap forward — page 3; Derwent puts data at voice command — page 4; STC joins IBM race — page 5.

**PCN Charts**

7

Trace the ups and downs of your favourite micros and software packages.

**Random Access**

9

Your chance to tell us what you think... and £10 for a star letter.

**Routine Inquiries**

10

Queries and quandries quashed with expert advice.

**Microwaves**

13

Pick the brains of your fellow readers by reading their hints and tips.

**Readout**

16

New micro books that may be worth a read.

**PCN Programs**

63

Commodore 64: As a Battlestar fighter, you control a ship that must defend its sector of space in this program that uses sprites and incorporates joystick control.

**Databasics**

73

Your complete buyer's guide to software — including applications packages and games.

**Billboard**

82

Find a place for your ad on the PCN buy, sell and exchange page.

**Quit**

88

The lighter side of microcomputing.

Cover illustration by Alan Baker

**PCN HARDWARE****Commodore 64 portable and Olivetti M10**

18

Ian Scales picks up the luggable 64, discovers whether it's lovable and compares it with the latest lap-held LCD portable from Olivetti.

**PCN SPECIALS****Bargain buys**

24

Why can you buy the same machines at two substantially different prices — and what does the 'sales' sign really mean? John Lettice investigates.

**Micro money**

30

Want to know how to turn your micro into hard cash, without going near the pawn shop? John King reveals all...

**PCN PRO-TEST: PERIPHERALS****Acorn sparkjet printer**

37

Colin Cohen tests the Acorn brand-name version of Olivetti's sparkjet printer and finds that all it prints is not gold.

**Turbo 20 printer**

38

This new low-cost daisywheel gets a spin from peripherals editor Piers Letcher.

**PCN PRO-TEST: SOFTWARE****Spectrum in school**

51

Bill Quentin reviews A-level chemistry revision packages for the Spectrum to find out if they're really a catalyst to learning.

**BBC graphics**

53

Gary Marsh ponders how to become a Picasso using the Beeb.

**GAMEPLAY**

**Dragon:** Run a Viking settlement and survive a Pub Crawl.

55

**Spectrum:** Get square in Traxx and fight the old West in Wild West Hero.

58

**Atari/Commodore 64:** A round-up of the latest for these popular machines.

60

**EDITORIAL:** Editor Cyndy Miles **Deputy editor** Geof Wheelwright **Managing editor** Peter Worlock **Sub editors** Harriet Arnold, Leah Batham **News editor** David Guest **News writer** Ralph Bancroft, **Hardware editor** Ian Scales **Features editor** John Lettice **Software editor** Bryan Skinner **Programs editor** Kenn Garroch **Peripherals editor** Piers Letcher **Listings Editor** Wendie Pearson **Editor's assistant** Nickie Robinson **Art director** Jim Dansie **Art Editor** David Robinson **Assistant art editor** Floyd Sayers **Layout artist** Nigel Wingrove **Publishing manager** Mark Eisen **Assistant publishing manager** Sue Clements **Publishing secretary** Jenny Dunne

**ADVERTISING:** Group advertisement manager Pat Dolan **Advertisement manager** Sharon Gravelle **Assistant advertisement manager** Mark Satchell **Sales executives** Christian McCarthy, Marie-Therese Bolger, Laura Cade, Julia Dale, Paul Evans, Deborah Quinn **Production manager** Eva Haggis **Microshop Production** Nikki Payne **Advertisement assistant** Karen Isaac **Subscription enquiries** Gill Stevens **Subscription address** 53 Frith Street London W1A 2HG 01-439 4242 **Editorial address** 62 Oxford Street London W1A 2HG 01-636 6890 **Advertising address** 62 Oxford Street London W1A 2HG 01-323 3211 **Published by** VNU Business Publications, Evelyn House, 62 Oxford Street London W1A 2HG © VNU 1983. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written consent from the copyright holders. **Photocopy** by Quickset, 184-186 Old Street, London EC1. **Printed by** Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall. **Distributed by** Seymour Press, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9, 01-733 4444. **Registered at the PO as a newspaper**



# Tiger orphaned as HH crashes

Harrison Industrial Developments, parent company of HH Microcomputers, has called in a receiver, throwing into doubt the future of the Tiger microcomputer.

The receiver was called by the firm's bankers two weeks ago, confirming rumours that have been circulating in Cambridge over the last few months that the company was in financial difficulties.

Ernst and Whinney, the firm of accountants appointed as receiver, has refused to reveal the extent of the financial problems but indicated that it is looking for a buyer 'on a going-concern basis'.

Harrison's main interest is in the manufacture and sale of public address and electronic components. The HH Microcomputer subsidiary is a relatively new venture launched last year to manufacture the Tiger (PCN Issue 36) which was based on a design bought in from Tangerine.

A spokesman for Ernst and Whinney says it will consider selling the two operations separately. 'I don't see that it is necessarily the case that people interested in microcomputers would be equally interested in public address equipment,' he said.

PCN has already received one call from a company which refused to be named, which says it is interested in buying HH Microcomputers. Ernst and Whinney says it has also had other expressions of interest. The firm is sending out a resumé of the company's position to interested parties.

One company that may be interested in HH is its Cambridge neighbour Torch. The two companies were involved in an exchange of accusations last year over the cosmetic similarities between their rival machines. Both have built-in modems, CP/M compatibility and high resolution colour graphics.

However, Torch's interest is more likely to be in HH's manufacturing facilities and staff than the Tiger micro itself.

Suggestions that HH might be in difficulties surfaced towards the end of last year when the company revealed that it was not placing any further advertising. The company had been running a £250,000 advertising campaign in the trade press in advance of the Tiger's launch.

The parent company made a £560,000 loss in 1980 and a further £830,000 loss in 1981.

## Apple set to add mice to II and III

By Ian Sales

Apple is preparing to release mouse products for both the Apple II and III.

The capabilities of the mouse system with the two early Apples are not claimed by the company to match the power of Lisa, but they must provide some sort of commonality in Apple's present range of products. Apple tends to view its mouse technology as something of a holy mission; 'every user should expect nothing less' seems to be the

general philosophy, so some form of mouse hardware and software for the II and III is almost a necessity.

The company also hopes that present Apple II and III owners can be induced to upgrade in their direction once they have become accustomed to the friendliness of manipulating a mouse rather than poking at a keyboard.

Apple is secretive about details of the products. The user interface is bound to share many general features of the Lisa software — icon graphics, desk-top representations and so forth. The Apple II version will present a monochrome display while the III will feature colour. The adaptations do not require the addition of extra processors, just ROM on a card, software and a mouse.

## Olivetti UK safe from US M10 row

Olivetti has hit a snag with its M10 lap-held portable in the US — but the problem shouldn't affect it in the UK.

The M10, Pro-Tested in this issue, is built for Olivetti by Kyocera of Japan, which also supplies Tandy with its Model 100. Tandy claims exclusive US marketing rights to the machine, specifying

it on-board modem as part of the deal. Olivetti's machine in the US also has the modem, and it has been forced to hold back on selling the system until negotiations with Kyocera are completed.

The UK version of the M10 has no modem and is therefore not affected by the US dispute.

■ Olivetti in the US has launched an IBM-compatible micro, the PC Model MAT. With 128K, dual disk drive, monitor, keyboard, MSDOS, GW Basic and a bundle of Micropro software it is selling for \$3,295. Olivetti has no plans to sell the machine in Europe.

# Osborne UK bounces back

Osborne Computer Corporation is alive and kicking, with the announcement of the Osborne-PC.

With a completely new dealer network, and a freshly-painted Osborne Shop in Milton Keynes, the 'enfant terrible' is back in the ring and looking for blood. The latest entrant to the IBM-PC marathon, Osborne's PC is the 16-bit version of its successful Executive model, and is aimed right into the heart of IBM's marketplace.

In the classic Osborne sewing-machine cabinet, the PC offers all of the Executive's features (80-column screen, two disk drives, fan cooling, handle), as well as all the ingredients of a true IBM specification microcomputer.

'One hundred per cent software compatible', enthused Mike Healy, Osborne UK's managing director, at a pre-release presentation for the members of the official Osborne User's Group last Saturday. 'We're running a competition to find any software which will not run on both the IBM and Osborne PCs', he said, 'and Flight Simulator was no problem!'

The Osborne PC unfolds to reveal a genuine US-made IBM

keyboard inside its lid. The technical complement includes 5¼in double-sided double-density IBM format floppy disk drives, two serial I/O connectors, 7in amber monitor display, and 256K of RAM as standard.

Delivery is a matter of some speculation, as is price, since the new US management has yet to secure a manufacturing subcontractor. The only machine in the country at the moment is a hand-made prototype, supplied complete with American electronics expert, both of which are on view at today's Which Computer? show in Birmingham.

Price is hovering around the £2,500 mark, and subject to negotiations in the US Osborne UK hopes to be in a position to supply machines from the third quarter of 1984.

The Osborne-PC launch coincides with Osborne UK's announcement of a bumper catalogue of 'approved' Osborne 12 software, the appointment of 12 official dealers (rumoured actually to be only five), and the opening of the Osborne Shop, in what previously was part of the Milton Keynes factory's showroom.



The Wren — a new feature in Prism's branches.

## Prism breaks into systems for first time

Prism Microproducts has branched out further into hardware with its own micro, and at the same time has launched a form of software distribution that could blaze the trail for many other suppliers.

Prism's micro is called the Wren. It is a transportable (luggable) micro with CP/M3, a Z80 version of BBC Basic and comes with the Perfect range of software — Writer, Calc and Filer. It has an auto-dialling modem built in, allowing connection to Prestel and Mic-

ronet, dual disks — 200K per drive — and an amber screen. RGB output is provided for an external colour monitor. It will cost £1000 and is aimed at business users.

Prism has also announced a new software distribution system involving IBM-based micros in high street shops. These are connected to Prism's mainframe, back at base.

To buy or rent software the customer has a cartridge which plugs into the IBM and the software is downloaded. The IBM also allows the customer to see a catalogue of available software including 'up to the minute' prices. The mainframe is, or will be connected to computers in France, Sweden and the US allowing instant, or almost instant, availability of up-to-date software.



# Sinclair takes a leap

By Geof Wheelwright  
and Ian Scales

Sir Clive Sinclair declared war on the business computer market last week with a £399 128K 32-bit micro that looks set to stunt the growth of IBM's Junior and tune out the BBC Micro.

With a sculpted typewriter keyboard and two 100K built-in Microdrives, as well as windows and four substantial applications packages included, the new Sinclair QL (Quantum Leap) computer must be an early contender for the best buy of 1984. Sinclair has promised to start filling mail orders by the end of February and should have machines in the shops by late summer.

An ambitious expansion program for the machine makes it even more attractive. Though the QL comes with an unheard-of 128K for its £399 price, it can be further expanded to 640K with a 0.5Mb RAM pack that plugs into the left-hand side. Also planned for the QL is a Compiler, an assembler for the 68000 processor, a terminal emulator, an analogue/digital converter, a hard disk (Winchester) interface, modem, IEEE interface and a parallel printer interface.

One of the machine's prime features is the way the operating system, QDOS, uses the power of the 32-bit processor to run multi-tasking. There is a powerful windowing capability which allows several programs to be run concurrently in different parts of the screen.

The QL's price is the same as Acorn's BBC Micro and Sir Clive made no bones about his contention that the QL is vastly superior.

But Sinclair means to do more with the QL than simply go after Acorn's market. According to Sir



Upgradable QL — the new Sinclair machine with 0.5Mb plugged in.

Clive, the QL has been designed to appeal to a completely new user. In effect he's taking a slight gamble for the machine falls neatly between the home computer and personal business market. The danger for Sinclair is that the machine may appear too expensive to the home user and too down-market for the business user.

The prospects for the QL appear to depend largely on the changing cost/performance ratio of RAM against disk storage. Dropping the conventional floppy disk drive has gone some way towards making the machine the sort of product the company knows best — it's almost all chips, cheap, and portable enough to send through the post.

It's the inclusion of the Micro-

	January	February	March	April	December	TOTAL
Sales	134.88	140.70	147.74	155.12	229.19	7132.96
Direct Costs	67.18	71.46	76.89	106.83	140.57	465.93
Gross Margin	66.90	69.25	71.71	54.29	88.21	2476.03
Rent	3.67	3.67	3.67	3.67	3.67	18.34
Electricity	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	12.50
Telephones		3.28				3.28
Grand Total						2500.00

drives rather than conventional disk storage which has particularly kept the price down.

It may well be that the Microdrives are seen more as back-up storage. The best bet is that the machine's real capabilities will only be realised with the promised .5Mb RAM upgrade.

At first sight, the software products appear impressive. It could be

argued by Sinclair and the software producer Psion, Sinclair's star software house, that the bundled software is worth the price of the system alone.

There are four standard packages — a spreadsheet, a word processing package, a sophisticated database system (which Psion seems the most proud of), and a business graphics package.

## Stylish Oric

The new Oric ROM has surfaced in unexpectedly stylish guise — a new 48K Oric micro.

Called the Atmos, Oric's new system was due to be launched this week at the Which Computer? show. It will be available from the end of January for £170.

The most obvious advance of the Atmos over the Oric 1 is in looks. The case is re-styled in black and red with a full-pitch typewriter keyboard. The Oric printer and the fabled micro drives will also be available in the classy new livery.

The machine's innards aren't too different from the Oric 1's. Built around a 6502A, with 16K of ROM holding the Basic interpreter and operating system, it comes in 16K and 48K models. The notorious

ROM, Oric claims, has been sorted out by Oric and its software suppliers. 'Between us we've greatly improved the ROM and removed all its quirks,' said Dr Paul Johnson, Oric's director of research and development.

But sources close to Oric suggest some of the quirks remain: the TAB function still prints spaces, for example.

The Oric disk drives are the Hitachi 3in units, giving 320K on doubled-sided, double density disks.

The company also claims to have devoted considerable attention to cassette tape loading, including Verify, Store and Recall of arrays. It has also written a utility to sidestep some of the most common



The Oric Atmos — putting on the style.

loading faults.

Oric Products is known to feel that it has had a rough ride from the UK technical press over the flaws and delays that afflicted the Oric 1

— late arrival of the 16K model, idiosyncracies of the Basic, disk delay and others. The improvements may be seen as too cosmetic to redress the balance.



# Robots are star turn

Lights, celebrities, dancing girls and lasers all vied for attention at the first micro media extravaganza of the year, but the show was stolen by three phlegmatic robots.

Prism spared no expense or taste at its press launch in presenting Topo and Fred, the Androbot machines (Issue 44). While dancing girls cavorted, a trio of Freds remained motionless, nor did they bat a lens or twitch a servo during the laser light show.

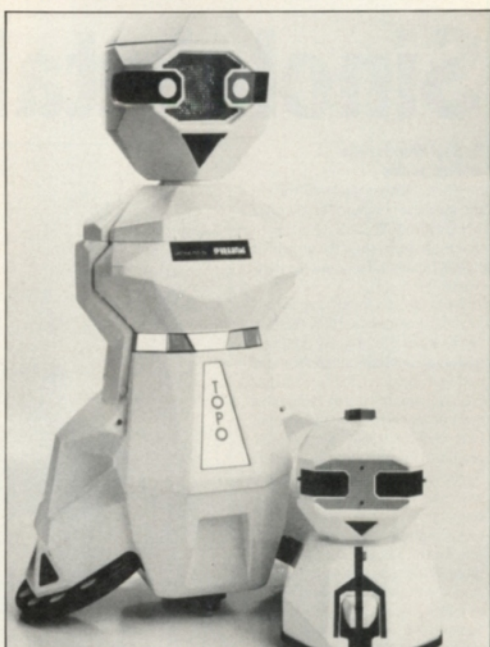
Prism calls them 'the ultimate add-on peripheral'. Fred is essentially a turtle and will be aimed at the Logo graphics market. He (it) stands about 1ft high and wears a nice white plastic coat. Under the control of an Apple he can speak, but with a vocabulary of just 45 words he is as short of chat as he is of dress sense.

He should be able to hold a pen,

hence the turtle tag, and he is expected to be available in the late spring for about £200.

Topo is Fred's big brother and stands about 3ft tall. He is connected to the computer, currently only an Apple II, via an infra-red link. Topo can talk using phonemes — units of speech that can be linked together to form intelligible speech, allowing users to define their own vocabulary. The speech can then be stored in Topo's computer's memory for later use.

Topo is built to be upgradable — add-on parts, such as arms and eyes will be available eventually. As with Fred, Topo has a white plastic body shell, and is driven by two wheels, which tend to produce a strange rocking motion when he stops. The price will be about £1,500 and Topo will be available in February or March.



Little Fred and big brother Topo — from £200 to £1,500.

## Tall Trees pack memory into PC trunk

The 640K memory barrier for the IBM PC has been broken. Advanced Peripheral Products (01-844 1200), which specialises in importing tried and tested PC peripherals from the US, is now marketing the Tall Trees Systems JRAM card. It offers memory expansion in 512K

increments up to 2.5Mb, and operates with the aid of a hardware pager in the form of a software-controlled high-speed memory chip. This allows each 64K baud of memory to be referenced through any 64K address boundary accessed by the CPU.

APP is at the moment offering the cards at an end-user price of £795, but is currently negotiating to have cards shipped without chips. This means it might be possible to use cheaper chips obtained in this country.

## Anniversary ball for BBC

On the third anniversary of its computer literacy project, the BBC has announced its plans for moving further into information technology. The anniversary also marks the publication of an overview of the project in a slim volume.

The BBC has outlined several TV and radio computer-related programmes for the spring and autumn and its plans extend well into 1985.

The BBC sees itself in a 'missionary' role and likes to think it's largely responsible for the 'revolution in the mind of the public' in terms of computer awareness. Rumoured to have collected at least £3.5m from various computer-related sales, Auntie clearly has more than just a public service in mind.

On the subject of its micro, the BBC is 'talking to a number of micro manufacturers', but no-one would go further than to say the BBC had never considered a cheaper machine.

The Acorn 6502 and Z80 second processors were on cue and on show. Curiously, the Z80 box (apparently running CP/M 2.2

BIOS 0.14) was turned off, but PCN did establish that it would run Graphplan — a CP/M package. Acorn is to offer CP/M with a software bundle including Memo-plan, Graphplan, CIS Cobol, etc. While the choice of software may be dubious, there is the possibility that CP/M may be made available on its own at a considerable price reduction.

There are to be two spring programmes: 'Computers in Control' will introduce robotics and 'Electronic Office' will explain the revolution in office technology. In the autumn there will be a regular evening programme, probably on BBC2.

Radio will also feature in the new year's lists: 'The Chip Shop', a 'topical, weekly magazine programme', introduced by that well-known computer buff, Barry Norman, was due to start at 5pm on Radio Four VHF on January 14.

TV programmes in 1985 will include 'The Learning Machine' and 'Technology and the Handicapped'.

## Coleco puts CP/M on Adam

In the red, but given a breathing space by its bankers, Coleco has strengthened the Adam further by putting CP/M capability on to the controversial machine.

Coleco announced last week that it expects to report a loss for the fourth quarter of its latest financial year. A spokesman said that for the year as a whole it would show a profit, but that production problems in the pre-Christmas period has hamstrung it in the last months of the year.

Its agreement with its bankers, led by Chase Manhattan, will permit it to carry more debt than previously.

But possibly the most important recent development in the chequered career of the Adam is the implementation of Personal CP/M, supplied as a plug-in cartridge as a cost yet to be determined.

Ideal Toys, which will sell the Adam in the UK, said that it couldn't be sure when, or for how long, CP/M would be available. The Adam itself is expected to start appearing here in the summer, but it should be possible to upgrade a Coleco games machine from next month.

## Voice breaks

The producer of the Retrieve data management system has taken the logical next step — spoken enquiries.

Derwent Data's Voice Drive system is as pricey and restricted as most speech recognition systems but it marks an important new phase in the use of the technology. Voice input is being turned to serious business applications, after spending its infancy in more frivolous uses.

The Retrieve system has been modified to function with speech recognition equipment and will be available at first for the IBM PC. The hardware and software needed is likely to cost about £1,500, and should be in retailers' hands from mid-February. The price is split roughly half and half between hardware and software, and Retrieve II, the database system with

Voice Drive, is only £200 more than the speechless variety.

Derwent is working on a similar system for the TI Professional, although this will be sold in the US at first.

The Voice Drive has obvious advantages for handicapped and disabled people who cannot use a keyboard, and also in hostile environments where grease, paint and dust make keyboards impractical.

Voice-driven technology is still slow, and although whole sentences can be input and understood, the words have to be interspersed with distinct pauses.

The vocabulary is also limited, but to a certain extent this has been overcome by software that expects specific types of words.

Contact George Perfect at Derwent Data Systems for further information on (0783) 652026.



# STC offers Xtra

Standard Telephone and Cable (STC) has thrown down the gauntlet to all those micro makers who claim IBM compatibility — 'Prove it,' is the challenge.

This is one way of making sure the launch of its own IBM PC-compatible machine won't sink unnoticed into the shoal of look-alikes; STC is more than usually confident. If the other manufacturers don't respond to the challenge it will flex its £800 million turnover, buy their systems, and test them itself — under the scrutiny of an independent overseer. Watch this space for future developments.

STC Business Systems' marketing manager Stewart Goldberg said that for the benefit of users the question of compatibility should be sorted out once and for all; he didn't quite accuse anybody of pulling the wool over the public's eye but it was close.

The STC machine, built by its US parent ITT and called the Xtra, is said to be 'operationally compatible' with the PC.

The only reservation Mr Goldberg would admit to concerned those add-ons the company hasn't had time to check yet.

The Xtra is built around an 8088 running at 5MHz. The basic system has 128K of RAM expandable to 640K, twin IBM-format 320K floppies or a hard disk, an operating system quaintly called ITT DOS 2.0, GW-Basic and more software developed by ITT.



STC's Xtra — PC compatibility and a challenge to the pack.

ITT has designed some enhancements, particularly to the keyboard, and its system has a smaller footprint than the PC. A mouse is available as an option. The basic system costs £2,500; a hard disk system will set you back £3,995. STC's experience of micros is

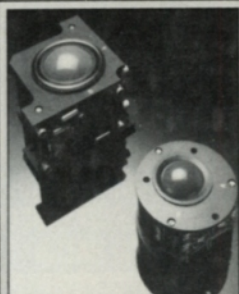
limited but it claims 20 per cent of the UK market in IBM 3270-like terminals.

It plans to present the Xtra to dealers at the Which Computer? Show this week, and the machine should be widely available two to three months later.

## Tandy opens new round of price cuts

The price-cut season is upon us again (as it seems to be every season). The standard Tandy TRS-80 Colour Computer, previously at £50 off the 'regular price' of £239.95, has now become 'save £100' at £139.95.

The Extended Basic Colour Computer (16K) is now £179.95, and the 32K version is £249.95. Tandy UK is on 0992 648181.



**Military training** — until now Marconi has produced only specialised military and air traffic control track balls at around the £400 mark. The new 2.25 and 3in models shown here are expected to sell in the £50 to £100 and £150 to £200 price ranges respectively. Compared to Atari's Trakball they are undoubtedly heavyweight items, but they do have a very smooth action. Whether they can compete with £7 joysticks is another matter.

## SOFTWARE

PCN rounds up the software releases.

### Games

**Lynx:** Gem Software (0908 565007) is championing the cause of neglected Lynx users with three new cassettes, Oh Mummy, Spanner Man, and a three-in-one that features Fruit Machine, Torpedo and Minefield. These games will run on either the 48K or 96K machine, and each cassette costs £7.95.

**Spectrum:** Oh Mummy from Gem also runs on the Spectrum in 8.5K, and it is accompanied in Gem's latest catalogue by Sub Chase for the same machine. Both cost £4.95. Terminal Soft-

ware (061-773 9813) has completed its third Spectrum game; called City it is a game for the financial wizard and costs £6.95.

**Apple:** Pete & Pam (0706 212321) has a quartet of new games freshly imported from the US. In the cerebral mould it is offering Sargon III for £33.95, which is billed as 'complete chess package' for novice or master. Besides giving you a game it will also reproduce great games from the history of chess. Gruds in Space, Plasmania and Critical Mass are in a different league — Plasmania, for exam-

ple, is a micro version of the distasteful sounding film Incredible Journey in which miniaturised humans were injected into somebody's bloodstream. Plasmania and Gruds in Space cost £22.95 — Critical Mass is £3 dearer.

**BBC, Oric:** Still in the firmament, Salamander (0273 771942) has released Lost in Space, the second of the Dan Diamond adventures, for £9.95.

**Commodore 64:** Hunter and Stellar Dodger are the titles of Terminal Software's latest diversions on the 64. Both cost £7.95.

### Graphics

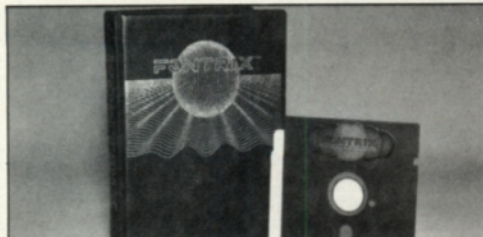
**Sirius:** Keydraw, from Tarot (01-650 2999), is designed to help you prepare chunks of text and illustrate them in the process. It offers 16 basic shapes with seven variable parameters, straightforward positioning and rotating of the shapes, various typefaces, and no restrictions on the number of styles you can use on any one page. Tarot is currently looking for dealers — mean-

while, Keydraw is available by mail order, costing £288.

**Commodore 64:** ISP Marketing (04868 24151) has followed up its launch of the Scope graphics language for the Spectrum by announcing the availability of a Commodore 64 version. Scope uses 31 English words to produce animated graphics and sound via a translator.

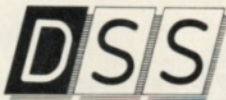
**Apple:** Fontrix has the appearance on paper of a quart in a pint pot. Its distributor, Pete & Pam again, claims that it's a character generator, a drawing board, a colour painting system, a type-setter, and a general graphics engine. Take your pick with an Apple II+ or IIe and at least one disk drive. The software itself costs £63.

**Hewlett-Packard:** BCA Industrial Publicity (0892 31812) has brought Top Draw from in-house development to commercial viability. It creates graphics from an HP9111A tablet or the keyboard of an HP 86 Series computer, on which it runs. It costs £350.



Fontrix — multi-faceted graphics for the Apple.





DISCOUNT SOFTWARE SUPPLIES

### AMAZING SOFTWARE BARGAINS BY MAIL

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME 100s OF TITLES AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM	OUR PRICE	COMMODORE 64
1. MANIC MINER	BUGBYTE £4.95	1. HEXPERT ANIROG £6.99
2. HALL OF THE THINGS	CRYSTAL £6.50	2. MOONBUGGY ANIROG £6.99
3. ROMMEL'S REVENGE	CRYSTAL £6.50	3. PILOT64 ABBEX £7.50
4. ATICATAC	ULTIMATE £4.50	4. SPRITE MAN INTERCEPTOR £5.95
5. JET PAC	ULTIMATE £4.50	5. HOVERBOYVER LLAMASOFT £6.50
6. LUNAR JETMAN	ULTIMATE £4.50	
7. MR WIMPY	OCEAN £5.20	
8. HUNCHBACK	OCEAN £5.20	
9. KONG	OCEAN £5.20	
10. CHERISHED FLAG	PSION £5.95	
11. JET SET WILLY	S/W PRODUCTS £5.00	
12. BUG-A-BOO FLEE	QUICKSILVA £5.95	
13. 3D ANT ATTACK	QUICKSILVA £5.95	
14. ZOOM	IMAGINE £4.49	
15. ARCADIA	IMAGINE £4.49	

TEL: 01-221 1473

### SPECIAL OFFERS FOR SPECTRUM THE HOBBIT - MELBOURNE HSE £10.95 VALHALLA - LEGEND £11.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE + PACKING. SEND CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

**DSS DISCOUNT SOFTWARE SUPPLIES**  
8 PORTLAND ROAD, LONDON W11 4LA.  
ACCESS WELCOME

## FOR THE BBC MICRO SOFTWARE

**TINY PASCAL** — Pascal-T is a 16k Eprom program capable of compiling Source Pascal into a compact and very fast threaded-interpretive-code. Full editor and disc-support are included and the program is supplied together with comprehensive documentation.

PRICE £59.00 + V.A.T.

**X CAL** — An eXpert Computer Aided Learning package in 16k Eprom and support disc. No programming skill required to construct learning 'sessions' as the program is 'screen' driven. Facilities include Text pages, Graphics and Histograms.

PRICE £65.00 + V.A.T.

**FORTH** — FIG-FORTH in 8k Eprom together with manual.

PRICE £34.72 + V.A.T.

**LOGO-FORTH** — A 16k Eprom program introducing this very powerful but extremely friendly Turtle-Graphics language. Users also have full access to the Fig-Forth support nucleus. Full documentation is included.

PRICE £59.00 + V.A.T.

(Special discounts available for educational establishments for all the above software)

**M-UTS-POWERFUL MACHINE CODE MONITOR WITH DISC UTILITIES**

## HARDWARE

Always in stock Printers, Disc Drives IC's etc.

## FOR THE EPSON HX20

**SOFTWARE** — FORTH ROM including full documentation. £34.72

**HARDWARE** — Expansion Unit, Paper, Microcassettes etc.

Please phone for quotes

Retail/Mail Orders/Dealer enquiries to:

**HCCS ASSOCIATES**  
533 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead,  
Tyne & Wear NE9 5EY. Tel. (0632) 821924

Retail sales also at:

**HCCS MICROCOMPUTERS**  
122 Darwen Street, Blackburn, Lancs. Tel. (0254) 672214

# MIKRO-GEN

The people with their finger on the button!

presents the  
great sequel to  
**MAD MARTHA**  
from Saturn Developments

\* FOR 48K  
SPECTRUM

## Mad Martha II

Time for the annual holiday and Martha decides to visit her half-cousin Manuel, a waiter in a plush Barcelona hotel. Setting out on a bus tour with young Arbutnot, her son, Martha leaves orders for Manuel to keep an eye on Henry. Unbeknown to Martha, Henry has a Spanish pen-pal, and has planned a secret rendezvous. When Henry leaves the hotel, Manuel (who is totally wacky!) is hot on his trail. The adventure takes us through the thrills and spills of a madcap chase, including such delights as a bullfight in which Henry is forced to take the leading role. Guaranteed laughs and fun for all the family!



\* ONLY £6.95

Incl. VAT  
Post & Packing 40p

- ★ Full adventure format — accepts multiple commands at one entry, in plain English
- ★ Witty, intelligent replies to commands
- ★ Skill level select for beginners
- ★ Every location in full screen, high-res, colour graphics
- ★ Three exciting arcade-type games as an integral part of the adventure
- ★ Full help facility and save game command

Look what they said about Mad Martha:

A game to invest in... funny, genuinely original, and the graphics are great... hit the key to begin, the Spectrum plays a real Hollywood-style movie theme tune, and the hunt is on!

Personal Computer News

Marvellous adventure, really dotty... a refreshing change from some of the doomladen programs encountered nowadays... a game where you won't get to the next stage without solving the present conundrum.  
Popular Computing Weekly

Available from retail outlets or direct from:

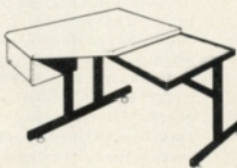
**MIKRO-GEN**, 1 Devonshire Cottages, London Rd, Bracknell RG12 2TQ

OR PHONE YOUR ACCESS/VISA NUMBER: (0344) 27317 (9am-6pm)

PDF

## COMPUTER FURNITURE

- improves operational efficiency
- enhances office appearance
- combines function with elegance



## A FULL RANGE

OF

MICROCOMPUTER STATIONS,  
V.D.U. STANDS & TROLLEYS,  
DATA ENTRY STATIONS,  
V.D.U. TURNTABLES, TILTING  
TOPS, TABLES AND DESKS.

Also special designs to meet your particular requirements.

Manufactured by:

**Planned Data Furniture Co. Ltd.,**  
134, Chestergate,  
Stockport, Cheshire SK3 0AN.  
Telephone: 061-477 4890

PDF



# PCN charts

## Hardware Top Twenty up to £1,000

TW	LW	MANUFACTURER	PRICE	DISTRIBUTOR
►1	(1)	Spectrum	£99	(SI)
►2	(2)	CBM 64	£220	(CO)
▲3	(4)	Sinclair ZX81	£45	(SI)
▼4	(3)	BBC B	£399	(AC)
►5	(5)	Vic 20	£140	(CO)
▲6	(8)	Atari 600XL	£160	(AT)
▼7	(6)	Oric 1	£99	(OR)
▲8	(9)	Lynx 48/96	£225	(CA)
▼9	(7)	Dragon 32	£170	(DD)
▲10	(12)	Ti994A	£90	(TI)
▼11	(10)	Sharp MZ700	£240	(SH)
▲12	(13)	Atari 800	£300	(AT)
▼13	(11)	Apple IIe	£750	(AP)
▲14	(15)	Sharp MZ80A	£349	(SH)
▲15	(16)	Aquarius	£70	(MA)
▼16	(14)	Colour Genie	£168	(LO)
▲17	(18)	Epson HX20	£472	(EP)
▲18	(—)	Electron	£199	(AC)
►19	(19)	CGLM5	£150	(SO)
▼20	(17)	Tandy Colour	£180	(TA)

These charts are compiled from both independent and multiple sources across the nation. They reflect what's happening in high streets in the two weeks up to January 14th.

Neither mail order nor deposit-only orders are included in these listings. The prices quoted are for the no-frills models and include V.A.T. Information for the top-selling micros is culled from retailers and dealers throughout the country and, like the games, is updated every alternate week.

PCN Charts are compiled exclusively for us by MRIB (Computers), London (01) 408 0250.

### Top Ten over £1,000

TW	LW	MANUFACTURER	PRICE	DISTRIBUTOR
1	(2)	IBM PC	£2,390	(IBM)
2	(1)	ACT Sirius	£2,525	(ACT)
3	(6)	Apricot	£1,719	(ACT)
4	(4)	Commodore 8000 series	£1,200	(CO)
5	(4)	Apple III	£2,780	(AP)
6	(7)	Kaypro	£1,949	(CKC)
7	(10)	Televideo TS-800 series	£1,495	(MD)
8	(5)	HP86A	£1,570	(HP)
9	(9)	DEC Rainbow	£2,714	(DEC)
10	(8)	Epson QX10	£1,995	(EP)

**Distributors:** AC Acorn ACT ACT/Sirius AP Apple AT Atari BW Brainwave CA Computers CKC CKC Computers CO Commodore DD Dragon Data DEC Digital Equipment EP Epson HP Hewlett-Packard IBM IBM LO Lowe Electronics MA Mattel MD Midtron OR Oric SH Sharp SI Sinclair SO Sord TA Tandy TI Texas Instruments

**Machines:** SP Sinclair Spectrum AC Acorn BBC 64 Commodore 64 V20 Commodore Vic 20 81 Sinclair ZX81 DR Dragon OR Oric AT Atari

## Games Top Thirty

	GAME TITLE	PUBLISHER	MACHINE COMPATIBLE										PRICE
			SP	AC	64	V20	81	DR	OR	AT	OTHERS		
► 1 (1)	Atic Atac	Ultimate	★									£5.50	
► 2 (2)	Lunar Jetman	Ultimate	★									£5.50	
▲ 3 (5)	Pyramid	Fantasy	★									£5.50	
▲ 4 (6)	Ant Attack	Quicksilver	★									£6.95	
▲ 5 (17)	Snooper	Visions	★	★	★	★						£8.95	
▼ 6 (3)	Valhalla	Legend	★									£14.95	
▲ 7 (12)	Kong	Ocean	★									£5.90	
▼ 8 (4)	Chequered Flag	Psion	★									£6.95	
▼ 9 (7)	Splat!	Incentive	★									£5.50	
► 10 (10)	The Hobbit	Melbourne	★	★	★				★			£14.95	
▲ 11 (21)	Manic Miner	Bugbyte	★									£5.95	
▲ 12 (30)	Death Chase	Micromega	★									£6.95	
▲ 13 (14)	Mr Wimpy	Ocean	★									£6.90	
▲ 14 (—)	The Alchemist	Imagine	★									£5.50	
▲ 15 (—)	Hunchback	Ocean	★		★				★			£6.90	
▲ 16 (8)	Flight Simulation	Psion	★									£7.95	
▲ 17 (—)	Pool	CDS	★									£6.95	
▼ 18 (13)	Arcadia	Imagine	★		★	★						£5.50	
▲ 19 (24)	Penetrator	Melbourne	★									£6.95	
▼ 20 (11)	Hunter Killer	Protek	★									£7.05	
▲ 21 (—)	Jet Pak	Ultimate	★			★						£5.50	
▼ 22 (15)	Falcon Patrol	Virgin			★							£7.00	
▼ 23 (9)	Metagalactic Llamas	Llamasoft				★						£6.00	
▲ 24 (—)	3D Time Trek	Anirog			★	★						£7.00	
▼ 25 (18)	Moonbuggy	Anirog			★							£7.00	
▲ 26 (—)	Crazy Kong	Interceptor			★	★						£7.00	
▼ 27 (16)	Horace And The Spiders	Psion/Melbourne	★									£6.95	
▲ 28 (—)	International Football	Commodore			★							£9.99	
▼ 29 (19)	Hovver Bovver	Llamasoft			★							£7.50	
▲ 30 (—)	China Miner	Interceptor			★							£7.00	



## CALPAC LEARNING SERIES

Colour graphics and sound are used extensively to make learning more enjoyable.

**1. TENS AND UNITS ADDITION.** You may choose simple sums or sums which involve carrying ten. Helpful correction sequences are provided if mistakes are made. An attractive landscape is formed as the sums are successfully completed, and the scene is animated at the end of the program.

**2. TENS AND UNITS SUBTRACTION.** Choose simple or difficult sums. Either of the two methods of subtraction taught in schools may be selected at the start of the program. Detailed help is given if errors are made. Correct answers add sections to a bridge. If no mistakes are made, the tank will drive across the completed bridge and fire its gun.

© J. J. Warren 1983  
Published by Calpac Computer Software, 108 Hermitage Woods Crescent, St Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UF

**3. PICTURE PLOTTER.** This program has been written so that children can create their own pictures on the television screen. It is so simple that even pre-reading children can use it, yet its sophistication makes it suitable for producing multicolour maps and diagrams.

**4. NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.** This program helps to develop reading and comprehension skills. You complete sentences using a word from the list on the screen. Correct responses are rewarded by the creation of an Indian scene which includes tipi and buffalo.

You may replace the questions in this program with your own (create a bank of up to 250 questions with a 48K Spectrum). Any subject area may be chosen.

The programs on this cassette are subject to copyright, and may not be copied, transmitted, hired or lent without the written permission of Calpac Computer Software.

CALPAC



CALPAC LEARNING SERIES

ZX SPECTRUM

VOL. 1

FROM

6 YEARS

YEARS

## CALPAC LEARNING SERIES

PROGRAMS 1-4



1. TENS AND UNITS ADDITION
2. TENS AND UNITS SUBTRACTION
3. PICTURE PLOTTER
4. NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS

SPECTRUM 16K  
FROM 6 YEARS 48K

## CALPAC LEARNING SERIES

Colour graphics and sound are used extensively to make learning more enjoyable.

**9. NOUNS, VERBS, ADJECTIVES AND ADVERBS.** Sentences are displayed and you select the named parts of speech. Instant feedback and helpful comments ensure positive learning. Correct answers are rewarded by the creation of a coastal scene, which is animated at the end of the program.

**10. VERB PRACTICE.** You have to complete the sentences using the correct tense of the verbs. The program concentrates on those irregular verbs that often cause difficulty. An underwater landscape is created as questions are correctly answered.

© J. J. Warren 1983  
Published by Calpac Computer Software, 108 Hermitage Woods Crescent, St Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UF

**11. THE STRUCTURE OF THE FLOWER.** This program explains how the parts of the flower are involved in the formation of seeds. This is a three part program which makes full use of high resolution colour graphics.

**12. LONG DIVISION.** This detailed program takes the learner through long division sums in easy stages. Correction sequences are automatically provided when they are needed. Sums with remainders can be chosen if required.

The programs on this cassette are subject to copyright, and may not be copied, transmitted, hired or lent without the written permission of Calpac Computer Software.

CALPAC



CALPAC LEARNING SERIES

ZX SPECTRUM

VOL. 3

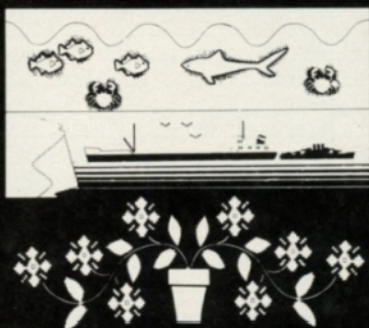
FROM

9 YEARS

YEARS

## CALPAC LEARNING SERIES

PROGRAMS 9-12



9. NOUNS, VERBS, ADJECTIVES AND ADVERBS
10. VERB PRACTICE
11. THE STRUCTURE OF THE FLOWER
12. LONG DIVISION

SPECTRUM 16K  
FROM 9 YEARS 48K

Our software is suitable for use in the home, school or college.

For further details or retail stockists please telephone:- 048 67 2584

We have a demonstration cassette available for retailers or schools.

We would like to hear from good programmers, graduates or teachers wishing to participate in the expansion of our Learning Series on the Spectrum, BBC Model B and other machines.

Our software is available by direct mail from:-

CALPAC COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
108 Hermitage Woods Crescent  
St Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UF

PRICE LIST

CALPAC LEARNING SERIES VOL. 1	16K or 48K Spectrum	£9.50
CALPAC LEARNING SERIES VOL. 2	16K or 48K Spectrum	£9.50
CALPAC LEARNING SERIES VOL. 3	16K or 48K Spectrum	£9.50
CALPAC CHEMISTRY SERIES VOL. 1	48K Spectrum	£7.50
CALPAC CHEMISTRY SERIES VOL. 1	16K ZX81	£6.95
CALPAC PATTERNS	16K ZX81	£5.95

Additional features of the CALPAC LEARNING SERIES include:-

\*Spelling checkers

\*"Help" call up routine

\*Easy insertion of subject material of your own choice into the programs



## Beat lunch time blues — program at home

With reference to R Pierrepont's letter (Issue 43); I own a Spectrum, and like other home computer owners in my class at school am writing my six programs on my computer, for two reasons; my Spectrum programming is better than the BBC's and I have more time to spend at home than I do programming at school.

We are allowed to submit programs in other languages too; one of mine is in Z80 machine code so I can't see it makes any difference which micro you write your programs on and my teacher agrees: as long as it is your own work it makes no difference.

I recommend R Pierrepont has a word with his teacher, as do others in the same position. Programs written at home will be far superior to those written in hassle-ridden computer rooms at dinner time.

Peter Taffs  
Luton, Beds.

## Pupils can use a variety of machines

I suggest all students and teachers in a similar situation to R Pierrepont (Issue 43) check their syllabuses.

Usually, the project, which accounts for 20 per cent or so of the total mark, can be submitted in any dialect of Basic, for any machine, providing that a hard copy can be produced.

In our class, programs are being coded on Sinclairs, Acorns and Commodores, even though the school has only an Acorn BBC/ISS 45, and an assorted selection of Pets.

Schools usually have a printer, with RS232, or centronics, and someone can generally be found with a ZX Printer, so most of the popular computers can be used.

David Harrison,  
Burgess Hill, Sussex.

## A couple of checks on White Knight

As author of the chess program *White Knight*, I was pleased to see it reviewed in Issue 39. There are, however, a few points I would like to clarify for your readers.

1 The VDU 19 statements are included in the loader program



Don't carry a LOAD on your shoulders,  
unburden yourself on PCN's letters page.

so the user can make permanent colour changes, rather than having to set them each time the program is run.

2 The reason *White Knight* can't solve problems like the one given by your reviewer is that it doesn't search underpromotions.

Since the program's success in the 1982 tournament, it has won the home computer section in the 1983 European Championships.

M P Bryant,  
Basingstoke, Hants.

## Why are we waiting— and for how long?

As one of the many thousands of Spectrum owners who bought a Sinclair computer on the basis of the promise of the Microdrive, I feel it is the duty of magazines like *PCN* to establish the true position regarding these and to publish the facts.

It is unbelievable that we continue to treat the situation as just a lovable bit of Sir Clive's eccentricity.

I have tried complaining directly to the company but all I received was a glossy handout on the Microdrives, and told I was on the waiting list. A friend, whose Spectrum is numbered 11,014 has still not received an order form after five months. At this rate it would take me about four years to acquire one.

What I want to know is are they really in production, do they work, the rate of production, and estimated take-up of orders.

Kenneth Phillips,  
Milngavie, Glasgow  
In *PCN* last week (Issue 44) Sinclair Research answered these questions, and made the waiting time more clear. Even so, I think many people feel as you do — Ed.

## A Danish company saved my bacon

In issue 10 two readers complain about cowboys in software businesses.

I can understand the feelings of both, having been caught myself.

However, my thoughts on this subject have taken a turn for the better.

I sent off for two football programs. One, from an English firm, has not worked from the day it arrived. Despite calls to the company, I could do nothing to make this program work, and its attitude was merely that, well, it should.

The other program was from a Danish company. Not only did this program work, but the service this company gave me has been beyond all expectations.

I thought I'd found a mistake, (only to find I was at fault) and sent a letter asking for help. In reply I got not a letter, but a phone call, explaining how to work the program. To date I've had three occasions to write to them, and received another phone call.

Companies like this one restore one's confidence, but what a contrast to the response from the UK company.

D Thompson,

Norwich, Norfolk.

Perhaps you were just unlucky with the British company, though the response from Denmark seems exceptional—Ed.

## Micro buyers stand up for your rights

Nicky Morris (Issue 43) and anyone who has had similar problems (not only with faulty computers) should be told that, under the Sale of Goods Act, if a shop sells them something which is not suited to the purpose for which it was sold, such as a micro which doesn't function, they have a right to a cash refund (except for goods bought on credit), even if the shop can offer a replacement. It is worth insisting on this, because many shop assistants don't seem to know it, though all managers should.

In law the buyer's contract is with the retailer, not the manufacturer (eg many people bought Spectrums and found they couldn't get colour with certain Japanese television sets; Sinclair refunded their mail-order customers — those who complained, at least — but anyone else had to turn to the shops which had sold them).

For goods bought on credit the matter is a little different, for under the Consumer Credit Act the contract is between the customer and the credit company, which is deemed to vouch for the quality of the goods, but a refund is still a legal right.

## PCN £10 Star Letter



If problems persist, the Citizens' Advice Bureau should be able to help. I don't know, for example, where you stand if you have already accepted an offer which was less than your legal entitlement.

Martin Smith  
Headington, Oxford.

Share your thoughts in the UK's liveliest micro weekly letters columns. Funny, feisty or fanciful, your letter could win you £10 if it's of star status.

WRITE TO: Random Access,  
Personal Computer News,  
VNU, Evelyn House, 62  
Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG.



Lost in a maze of bits and bytes, trapped in a forest of errors, bugged by Basic? Whatever the problem, CALL on us. Our panel of experts is at your command.

**Write to:** Routine Inquiries, *Personal Computer News*, VNU, Evelyn House, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG.

## Considering on spec

**Q** I own a 48K Spectrum but am serious about buying a new micro at around £200-£250. The Spectravideo SV-318 seems a good machine and suits my needs perfectly. Its rubber keyboard doesn't bother me (after the Spectrum anything is an improvement).

What is bothering me is software availability. Do any of the big stores have plans to sell the SV-318 and its software?

Could you also tell me if the SV-318 is fully MSX compatible. Some reviewers say it is, and some say there is no software compatibility whatsoever.

Stephen Anderson,  
Balloch Alexandria,  
Dunbartonshire.

**A** On paper the SV-318 seems an excellent machine, but you're right to be concerned. There are very few Spectravideos in the country at the moment, and there are only a couple of software packages available, although these are considerably more professional than you usually get for new machines.

However, there is apparently more software already available in the US, so there should be more in the UK soon. The machine and software isn't likely to be sold in the bigger stores until adequate supplies are coming through.

As regards MSX, we can't really say anything about compatibility until we've seen some machines with which we can compare the Spectravideo. It's not likely that you'll get many instances of software running on two machines without modification, but the MSX standard should at least mean that it will be easy to convert.

## Spectrum speed in question

**Q** Which is the faster machine: an Acorn Electron or a 48K Spectrum? After recently selling my ZX81 I am thinking of

moving up to a more advanced machine.

J Plumpin,  
Sheffield,  
Yorkshire.

**A** The simple answer is the 48K Spectrum is faster. However, just because a micro is faster does not necessarily make it better.

When buying a new micro there are a whole host of factors to take into consideration apart from speed, and often the questions of software availability, type of keyboard, interfaces and peripherals are more important than the speed of a machine.

All we can advise you to do is to check out why you consider speed as the most important factor in buying a new micro.

## Electron's peripheral vision

**Q** I would like a BBC B but, because of the price, I am considering an Acorn Electron. I would like to know the following:

Is there a peripheral that will convert the Electron into a BBC, in terms of Basic (Mode 7), so that all BBC software will run on the Electron?

What is the difference between 1981 and 1982 Basic on the BBC and how can you tell which a particular machine has?

Does the volume tone level on the cassette recorder cause many problems when loading saving your own and commercial programs?

Also, I'm dissatisfied with the Basic on my Atari 800. I want a BBC/Electron for 50 per cent programming and 50 per cent games. Would one of these machines be suitable for my needs?

Simon Johnston,  
Boroughbridge,  
York.

**A** As yet there is no peripheral available to completely transform an Electron into a BBC. There is reputed to be one that almost performs the emulation, but we've been unable to locate it.

The difference between the 1981 and 1982 Basics is that the 1982 version has several more commands. These are only

documented in the Electron manual, though their names can be discovered by examining ROM. To find out which Basic you've got press BREAK, type REPORT and press the RETURN key. 1982 or 1981 will appear.

The only problem with the controls on the cassette recorder is in finding the level that your machine works best at. Programs tend to load best when the tone control, is set high and the volume control is set at about two thirds.

The best solution on your final query is to try out a BBC or Electron. You need to use one to know if you like it. Note that at present there are not many games available for the Electron, which may influence your decision.

## Breaking into Apple machine code

**Q** Upon obtaining my weekly issue of PCN I always turn immediately to the three reader input sections. I am always intrigued by the little subroutine snippets suggested for enhanced computer running.

At the moment I have access to an Apple II Europlus. My knowledge of the machine is limited to the Basic and DOS manuals. Is it that nobody knows the equivalents to some of the Spectrum or BBC POKES.

I'm sure there are many Apple geniuses who can help the average programmer like myself to discover the hidden talents of the Apple. Can you suggest any books that would help me to learn machine code programming?

Also, is it possible to disable the reset and return keys from within a Basic program?

David Lissemore,  
Derbyshire.

**A** Machine code programming is supposed to be a black art, but it's not—it's dead simple.

You'll probably learn machine code in much the same way as you learn Basic — by looking at programs, seeing how they work and trying some for yourself. Because the Apple — unlike some new machines such as the BBC and Electron — doesn't have a built-in assembler to allow you to get at the machine code, you'll need

to get some form of assembler before you can properly begin machine code programming.

A good assembler and introductory machine code package is Randy Hyde's *Learning Machine Code on the Apple*. Also well worth having as good background to machine code is Rodney Zak's book, *6502 Machine Code Programming* — an excellent reference guide to the 6502 and its instruction set.

On the question of disabling keys, there are a number of different methods in machine code to accomplish this task — but you'll have to figure out for yourself which method you want to use once you've got a good background in machine code.

You can program the reset key to run a program on reset, boot disk, run a program, goto some program or point in a program or — as you've suggested — make it do nothing.

The last task can be completed by having a point in a program which does a 'warm start' when you hit reset. This would involve writing a machine code subroutine that POKES a memory location that maintains everything in memory, but continues to run the main program when you hit reset.

You can, of course, disable the reset key in hardware with a switch underneath the keyboard — but that isn't advisable, as it means you would have to take the top off your machine every time you wanted to re-enable the break key.

## Search for Spectrum Pascal

**Q** Having recently started a course at university which involves computer programming using Pascal, I am interested in buying a Pascal compiler for my 48K Spectrum to help with my studies. Could you tell me where I could get one?

John Peden,  
Greenock, Scotland.

**A** A good Pascal compiler for the Spectrum is Hisoft Pascal (reviewed in issue 4). It is available from Hisoft, 60 Hallam Moor, Liden, Swindon SN3 6LS. Tel (0793) 26616.



# COMMODORE

BOOKS BY MELBOURNE HOUSE



Here are four great books from Melbourne House to put you in total control of your Commodore 64 and VIC 20. Each is clearly written with step by step instructions, and fully illustrated. Now you can explore the full potential of your Commodore micro with exciting programs, brilliant new games and innovative programming techniques.

## VIC 20 Exposed

First time computer owners or experienced programmers — get more out of your VIC 20. Understand all the facilities of your micro and get the maximum potential out of your programs: "VIC 20 Exposed" lets you understand exactly how this versatile home computer works, from BASIC right through to machine language — all in simple, straightforward language.

## VIC Innovative Computing

Packed with exciting arcade, strategy and adventure games — these 30 easy to enter programs open a whole new dimension in computer game excitement. "If you were to ask me which books I would buy, I would take VIC Innovative Computing" — Practical Computing  
"Good value for money with some fascinating type-it-yourself games. Even those with little experience of programming their VIC 20 should be able to make full use of these listings" — Educational Computing



## Commodore 64 Games Book

Teach your Commodore 64 every trick in the book. 30 programs ranging from nerve shattering space games such as Galaxy Raid and Earth Defence, to real life adventures including Sea Harrier and Flight Simulator. You can enter them all yourself by simply following the easy to enter listings.

"For a Commodore 64 games enthusiast this book is a must" — Personal Computer News

## Commodore 64 Exposed

The definitive book for the Commodore owner. A complete and comprehensive guide, that clearly explains every function of your Commodore 64, from BASIC to machine language. This book goes far beyond the data provided in the Commodore user's guide. Includes full details on advanced programming, graphics and sound, plus simple demonstration programs that can be entered in minutes.



## Melbourne House Publishers

### Books

- ☐ Commodore 64 Exposed ..... £6.95
- ☐ Commodore 64 Games Book ..... £5.95
- ☐ VIC Innovative Computing **New Low Price** ..... £5.95
- ☐ VIC 20 Exposed ..... £6.95

### Cassettes\* from the Books

- ☐ Commodore 64 Super Cassette A ..... £6.95
- ☐ Commodore 64 Super Cassette B ..... £6.95
- ☐ VIC Innovative No. 1 **New Low Price** ..... £4.95
- ☐ VIC Innovative No. 2 **New Low Price** ..... £4.95
- ☐ VIC Innovative No. 3 **New Low Price** ..... £4.95

### Game Software

- ☐ Commodore 64 The Hobbit ..... £14.95
- ☐ Commodore 64 Hungry Horace ..... £5.95
- ☐ Commodore 64 Horace Goes Skiing ..... £5.95
- ☐ VIC Games Pack ..... £5.95
- ☐ VIC The Wizard & The Princess ..... £5.95

All prices include VAT where applicable. Please add 80p for post and pack.

Orders to:  
Melbourne House  
131 Trafalgar Road  
Greenwich, London SE10

Correspondence to:  
Melbourne House  
Church Yard  
Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 5LU

PCN 3/1

I enclose my cheque/money order for £:

Please debit my Access Card No.

Signature

Name

Address

Expiry date

Postcode

£

£ + p/p 80

Total

£

Trade enquires welcome

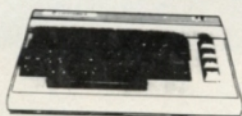


All Melbourne House cassette software is unconditionally guaranteed against malfunction. Access orders can be telephoned through on our 24 hr ansafone (01) 858 7397.



# CHROMASONIC PERSONAL COMPUTERS

48 Junction Road, Archway, London N19 5RD  
**TEL: 01-263 9493 and 9495**



## **commodore** **64**

Commodore 64 .....	<b>£195.95</b>
1541 disk drive .....	<b>£195.95</b>
MPS-801 dot matrix printer .....	<b>£195.95</b>
1526 dot matrix printer .....	<b>£295.95</b>
1520 printer/plotter .....	<b>£149.95</b>
1701 colour monitor .....	<b>£195.95</b>
C2N cassette deck .....	<b>£39.10</b>
Quickshot joystick .....	<b>£9.50</b>
Intro to Basic (part 1) .....	<b>£14.50</b>
Programmers reference guide .....	<b>£9.95</b>

## **SUPERBASE 64**

The complete information system for the 64. No matter what your business or interest, with SUPERBASE 64 you have a totally flexible 'record' system, as big as you want it, as fast as you need it. Create your own formats, enter your records, change layouts and data fields. Superbase links to Easy Script.

**Only £99.95**

## **commodore** **64 packs**

<b>64 STARTER PACK</b>	<b>64 BUSINESS PACK</b>
Commodore 64	Commodore 64
C2N cassette deck	1541 disk drive
Intro to Basic (part 1)	MPS-801 printer
Quickshot joystick	Box of disks + box of paper
Game of our choice	
<b>Only £255.00</b>	<b>Only £595.00</b>

<b>64 BEGINNERS PACK</b>	<b>64 HOME/BUSINESS PACK</b>
Commodore 64	Commodore 64
C2N cassette deck	1541 disk drive
<b>Only £229.00</b>	<b>Only £395.00</b>

## **BBC**

BBC Model B computer .....	<b>£399.00</b>
BBC Model B with disk interface .....	<b>£469.00</b>
BBC Model B with Econet interface .....	<b>£446.00</b>
BBC Model B with disk and Econet interface .....	<b>£516.00</b>
Disk interface .....	<b>£97.00</b>
Econet interface .....	<b>£70.00</b>
Speech interface .....	<b>£55.00</b>
Cumana disk drives	

## **DISK DRIVES**

CS100 Single sided 40Tr 100K .....	<b>£228.85</b>
CS200 Single sided 80Tr 200K .....	<b>£263.35</b>
CS400 Double sided 80Tr 400K .....	<b>£356.50</b>
CD400S Dual Single sided 80Tr 400K .....	<b>£562.35</b>
CD800S Dual Double sided 80Tr 800K .....	<b>£661.25</b>

CP drives can be switched to 40Tr mode. All Cumana drives are supplied in beige cabinet, have their own power supply, connecting cable, format disk and user's manual.

## **TORCH Z80 PACK**

**2 x 400K (formatted) floppy disk drives  
 Z80 second processor**

and the following FREE software

<b>Perfect Writer</b>	<b>Perfect Speller</b>
<b>Perfect Filer</b>	<b>Perfect Calc</b>

**Only £825.00**

Juki Daisy Wheel .....	<b>£395.95</b>
BBC to Centronics cable .....	<b>£11.95</b>
64/VIC to Centronics cable .....	<b>£19.95</b>
Software for above .....	<b>£7.95</b>

## **MONITORS**

RX80 (Tractor only) Dot matrix .....	<b>£259.95</b>
RX80FT (Friction & Tractor) Dot matrix .....	<b>£299.95</b>

FX80 (Friction & pin feed) Dot matrix .....	<b>£399.95</b>
FX100 (Friction & pin feed) Dot matrix .....	<b>£545.95</b>
GP100 (Tractor only) Dot matrix .....	<b>£195.95</b>

## **MONITORS**

Commodore 1701 Colour and Sound	<b>£195.95</b>
Microvitec 14" Colour .....	<b>£247.25</b>
BMC 12" Green screen .....	<b>£119.95</b>
Turntable stand for BMC .....	<b>£19.55</b>
Phillips Green screen .....	<b>£79.00</b>
Fidelity RGB, RGBY, Composite and Sound .....	<b>£228.85</b>

## **MEDIA SUPPLIES**

Diskettes by Verbatim (supplied in boxes of 10)	
S.S./D.D. 40Tr .....	<b>£17.95</b>
S.S./D.D. 80Tr .....	<b>£24.75</b>
Plastic library case .....	<b>£1.35</b>
Computer paper (supplied in boxes of 2000 sheets)	
11x8 .....	<b>£13.80</b>
11x9 1/2 .....	<b>£12.65</b>
11x15 1/4 .....	<b>£15.52</b>
Dust Covers:	
BBC .....	<b>£2.95</b>
64/VIC20 .....	<b>£2.95</b>
Single disk .....	<b>£1.95</b>
Dual disk .....	<b>£3.95</b>
1541 .....	<b>£1.95</b>
1525/GP100 .....	<b>£2.95</b>
1526 .....	<b>£3.95</b>
C2N .....	<b>£1.95</b>
RX-FX80 .....	<b>£3.95</b>
FX100 .....	<b>£4.95</b>
Dragon .....	<b>£2.95</b>

Our range of products is far too large to put into this advert. Besides the complete range of Commodore and BBC we also stock all the latest software and books for the 64, VIC, BBC and Dragon.

**THE BEST WAY TO  
 BUY A COMPUTER  
 CHROMASONIC IT.**

We guarantee all our products for 1 year (on 64 and VIC 2 years). Payment may be made by Access, Barclaycard, Bankers Draft, Building Society cheque or cash. Sorry, cheques need 4 day's clearance. Postage and packing: Please allow £8.00 per computer, disk drive, printer or monitor (this price also includes insurance). ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT.





## MICROWAVES

Scaled a new PEEK in microcomputing? If printed your tip will earn you a fiver.

If you've got something to crow about... a bit of magic that'll make the world a better place for micro users, then send it to **PCN Microwaves**—our regular readers' hints and tips page. We'll pay you £5 if we print it. We'll pay you even more if your little gem gets our vote as microwave of the month. Think on... and write to **Microwaves, PCN, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG.**

### Scrolling the Oric's screen

I have come up with this machine code program to use on the Oric-1. It will scroll the screen across from right to left one character everytime it is called. It leaves the leftmost column alone so you can insert your own colour codes there. It would be useful for such a game as Scramble or any other game (or even a word processor) that needs text scrolling past.

The subroutine works by first PEEKING an address in the text screen and then POKEing it into the next address. Locations #00 and #01 hold the current screen area being POKED. Index X holds the current loop variable for the lines. Before the main loop is entered Index X is saved in #02 because it has to be used as a modifier for the base address being POKED (#00,#01) to find the PEEKING address. At the end of the cycle the index Y is reloaded with the current loop variable.

The machine registers are stored onto the stack at the beginning of the routine and then recovered at the end. The subroutine at #423-#43F is used to increment the base address (#00,#01). To run the scroll routine CALL #400. To enter the routine into memory, use either a machine code monitor or a loader program like that given below.

```
10 FOR T=#400 TO #43F
20 READ A$
30 A=VAL(" "+A$)
40 CS=CS+A
50 POKE T,VAL(" "+A$)
60 EXT T
70 IF CS<>5953 THEN PRINT
  "SOMETHING WRONG SOME-
  WHERE"
80 END
90 DATA 48,8A,48,98,48,A0,
```

```
1B,A9,A9,85,00,A9,BB,85,01
100 DATA A2,26,84,02,A0,
01,B1,00,A0,00,91,00,20,32,04
110 DATA CA,D0,F2,20,32,04,
20,32,04,A4,02,88,D0,E3,68
120 DATA A8,68,AA,68,60,
18,A5,00,69,01,85,00,A5,01,69
130 DATA 00,85,01,60
(NB: if the ninth byte (A9) is
replaced by AA and POKE 49120
used before the CALL #400 then
the colours will remain as set.
Also the seventh byte (1B) is the
number of lines, from the top,
to be scrolled so using 10 will
scroll 16 lines. Note that alter-
ing these values will change the
checksum—KG).
```

Andrew Cain,  
Chaddle,  
Cheshire.

### Basic breaking on the Spectrum

After reading Paul Charles' interesting Spectrum tip about breaking into Basic programs using the CAPS SHIFT, V and B keys together, I did a little experimentation to find that there are 14 other ways to break into a program. These are:

```
1 CAPS SHIFT + Z + SYMB SHIFT
2 CAPS SHIFT + X + M
3 CAPS SHIFT + C + N
4 CAPS SHIFT + Z + X + M
5 CAPS SHIFT + Z + X + SYMB
  SHIFT
6 CAPS SHIFT + X + C + M
7 CAPS SHIFT + X + C + N
8 CAPS SHIFT + C + V + N
9 CAPS SHIFT + C + V + B
10 CAPS SHIFT + X + M + SYM
  SHIFT
11 CAPS SHIFT + Z + M + SYM
  SHIFT
12 CAPS SHIFT + C + B + N
13 CAPS SHIFT + Z + X + C + V +
  B
14 CAPS SHIFT + X + C + N + B +
  Z
```

It's interesting to note that all are combinations of the bottom row keys. There are probably others. (BREAK pressed with any of the above combinations will break into the program).

Jonathan Williams,  
Halesowen,  
W Midlands.

### BBC poses problems for long loads

BBC micro users who possess disk systems may have experienced problems loading long programs, such as Bees Away, (Issues 32-33).

The way around this is to use a loader program that sits at the top of memory. The program loads the Basic program, as

data, then switches the disk off using %TAPE. The next thing to do is to put RUN<carriage return> into the keyboard buffer and relocate the long program and change the page value.

The program is:

```
10 MODE 7: IF PAGE<>7000
  THEN PAGE = 7000
:CHAIN "MOVE"
20 %LOAD COLCHAR 1900
30 %TAPE
40 %FX138,0.82
50 %FX138,0.85
60 %FX138,0.78
70 %FX138,0.13
80 FOR T% = 0 TO 2000 STEP 4
90 T% !E00 = T% !E1900
100 NEXT
110 PAGE = &E00
120 END
```

Kieren Gordon,  
Ballycotton, N. Ireland.

### Playing around with POKES

While browsing through Chapter 25 of the Spectrum's manual, I found this POKE number that changes the UDGs. When printed out in a FOR...NEXT loop, it looks like the credits on the end of a television program.

```
5 REM UDG POKE
6 REM
```

```
10 FOR A=0 TO 255
20 POKE 23675,A
30 REM GRAPHICS MODE ON IN
  LINE 40 BETWEEN INVERTED
  COMMAS
40 PRINT AT 0,0;
  "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPO
  QRSTU"
50 NEXT A
60 GO TO 10
A Dawkins,
Port Talbot,
West Glamorgan, South Wales
```

### Putting the brakes on the Dragon

Several of your correspondents have been interested in the problem of slowing down the fast listing of the Dragon 32. By feeding the instruction SYNCH to the CPU a delay in calling the ROM routine for inputting a character is accomplished.

Try: FOR I=&H167 TO &H169:POKE I,19:NEXT  
For an even slower listing type:  
FOR I=&H167 TO &H16C:POKE I,19:NEXT

To restore normal listing speed simply POKE 57 to the above addresses.

A W Smart,  
Newport on Tay,  
Fife.

### Colourful Dragon twice over

I was intrigued by Mr R W Stevenson's Microwave (PCN, issue 30), particularly when the listing shown in this item did not produce the colour black.

Here are two listings, the first of which produces horizontal bands of colour (including black) and the second reproduces Mr Stevenson's colour pattern but quicker. Readers may be interested in comparing the two methods.

A W Smart,  
Newport on Tay,  
Fife.

```
10 CLS
20 A=&H420:B=&H20
30 FOR I=A TO A+B
40 POKE I,128
50 NEXT I
60 C=127
70 A=A+B:C=C+16:IF C>255 THEN 110
80 FOR I=A TO A+B:POKE I,C
90 NEXT I
100 GOT070
110 IF A<&H600 THEN 30 ELSE 120
120 PRINT@7,"DRAGON 32 COLOURS";
130 GOT0130
```

```
10 Y=127:B=&H20:C=-4
20 Y=Y+16:C=C+4:FOR I=C TO C+3
30 A=&H400:I:FOR X=A TO A+16:X STEP B
40 POKE X,Y
50 NEXT X,I
60 IF Y>=255 THEN 70 ELSE GOT020
70 PRINT@7,"DRAGON 32 COLOURS";
80 GOT080
```



# When you add up micro equals ours.

You won't find another micro offering a range of benefits that add up like the Olivetti M20's. There's a choice of seven M20's ranging from a personal computer through to a highly intelligent workstation that can take you into a multi-user network.



## **A wider choice of software.**

We've designed a range of software programs that includes general accounting, word processing, financial planning, spreadsheets and graphics. But if you find you need specialised software that is not available from us, the M20 offers a choice of four main operating systems (MS-DOS, CP/M-86, PCOS and UCSD-P\*). So it can handle literally hundreds of different software programs to satisfy virtually every business or professional application.



## **True 16 bit technology for speed and efficiency.**

Unlike some of its major competitors, the M20 is a true 16 bit personal computer. So it's more powerful than most micros.



## **Choice of 20 printers.**

As the world's leading producers of electronic typewriters, we also lead in computer printing technology. We make no less than 20 printers compatible with the M20.



## **The M20 can talk to other office machines.**

With its own built-in communications facilities the M20 can talk to other office machines such as typewriters, making them intelligent word processors and printers. And linked to a telephone and communications equipment it can access Prestel, mainframe computers, receive or send telex messages and even Autodial. So the M20 can take you further into office automation.



## **The M20 can handle new networking developments.**

The M20 allows you to build a multi-user network incorporating a massive central memory for extensive file storage with fully integrated software for electronic mail and text and data processing. Building a network like this with any other company would normally mean having to buy components from separate manufacturers. Olivetti supply everything from a single in-house source.

## **We are pioneers in computer technology.**

Our total investment in R&D is one of the largest in the world and is committed to advancing computer technology for the businessman. We developed the first true 16 bit personal computer for under £2000 and are the leaders in ergonomic design of computers.



## **The depth of service you'd expect from a multi-national company.**

Our distributors are the best trained in Europe. Before they are allowed to so much as look at an M20 they are put through a comprehensive course at our very own school. And our force of 600 service engineers cover the entire country to give fast and efficient service to every Olivetti customer.



## **Proven reliability in a computer marathon.**

The M20 is one of the most reliable micro computers in the world. In fact, in a recent computer marathon, not one but two Olivetti M20 micro computers ran continuously, day and night, for a full week without even a single hiccup.



## **It's our experience that helped us become the leading European manufacturer.**

For 75 years we have been helping all sizes of business become more efficient. No other company has this understanding of the businessman's needs combined with over 30 years experience in computer technology. Olivetti is now the largest European manufacturer of computer and office equipment. So we will always be around whenever you need us, unlike a lot of computer manufacturers who won't even be in business in a few years time.



## **At £1,795 it doesn't just add up to a better computer, it adds up to complete office productivity.**

The Olivetti M20 is available now from only £1,795 or £9.88 per week to lease (plus VAT). And unlike most micros, it comes complete with free manuals and a one year guarantee. For more information on how to take your business into complete office productivity, complete the coupon.



# the facts, no other



The M20E personal computer from  
£1,795 or £9.88 per week to lease (plus VAT).

To: Valerie Belfer, British Olivetti, Olivetti House, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, Putney, London SW15 2UR.  
Tel: 01-785 6666. Please send me brochures on the M20 personal computer.

PCN 1

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TEL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

# olivetti



Which book would your micro want you to buy? PCN's review page helps you choose.

The Clear and Simple Home Computer Series

## LEARNING WITH YOUR COMPUTER

Susan Curran  
Ray Curnow



**Learning with Your Computer**, by Susan Curran and Ray Curnow, published by Winward, at £4.95 (paperback 144 pages). Part of the Clear and Simple Home Computer Series.

This book ranges from interesting to useful, but the whole is less than the sum of the parts.

This first section of the book is patchy. The mentions of PLATO, and two spokesmen on micros and learning, Seymour Papert and Ted Nelson, are no more than passing references — perhaps this was

mere name-dropping to give messrs Curran and Curnow more authority. However, their discussion of the relative merits of CAL (computer-aided learning) and CAI (computer-aided instruction) makes some good points.

The writers' greatest authority is that they have two young children, and the acquaintance of many others who are not so small. For instance, they indicate what hardware, software and add-ons might be suitable according to age and inclination, and they point out that a disk drive system is much easier for younger children, and therefore well worth the extra cash.

The last chapter of the book assumes familiarity with Basic programming. This chapter comprises several short sample programs designed to be educational just by being used, as well as teaching, say, French vocabulary or maths tables. They include Binomial Distribution, French Fruit, Graph Plotter and File, all with a similar format: programming points, representation of screen dis-

play, line-by-line program notes and flow-chart.

For all that the chapters may be worth a glance in their own right, they have an air of all being cobbled together, rather than belonging in the same book. **HA**

## machine code applications for the ZX spectrum

expert machine code techniques

david laine



**'Machine Code Applications for the ZX Spectrum'** by David Laine, published by Sunshine Books at £6.95 (paperback, 160 pages).

The number of introductory books to the Spectrum is legion,

and introductions to Spectrum machine code are not far behind, but books on machine code techniques for the more experienced programmer are much thinner on the ground. David Laine's *Machine Code Applications for the ZX Spectrum* is intended to fill this gap in the market and presents the advanced programmer with a number of useful routines.

Though it is not for the beginner, the book kicks off by explaining how you should approach machine language, and gives some timely tips on programming techniques.

Next is a quick turn through the instruction codes, number representation and addressing, and straight into a few listings.

Once you're further into the book and the machine, Mr Laine presents routines to handle floating point numbers, output to the screen, animated graphics and Basic block delete.

Of course, there may not be much more around as yet, but by the time you've finished reading, you should really be writing it yourself, right? **JL**

# DITTO DATA LTD

ATTENTION ALL TOP PROGRAMMERS!!

YOUR BEST AND ONLY THE BEST MACHINE CODE GAME PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE 64 — VIC 20 — B.B.C. AND SPECTRUM.

WE WILL ENSURE YOUR PROGRAM HAS MAXIMUM SALES SUPPORT, WITH OUR LARGE DEALER AND MARKETING NETWORK.

OUR OWN LARGE INHOUSE DUPLICATING OF TAPES AND DISCS.

Contact: **NEW PROJECTS DIRECTOR  
DITTO DATA LTD.  
CORNER HOUSE  
6-8 THE WASH  
HERTFORD  
SG1 4IPX**

**Telephone: HERTFORD 554474/554484**



# WANTED NINER

**COMMODORE 64**

by Chris Lancaster

Penguins, Man Eating Toilets,  
Seals, Mutant Telephones,  
Bugs, Falling Skylabs and  
Kangaroo's plus many more,  
join forces to stop Willy in his  
quest to get the treasure.

**AVAILABLE  
NOW!**

Distributors contact:

**SOFTWARE  
PROJECTS**

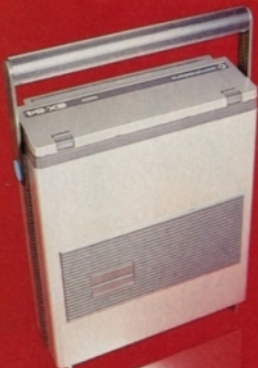
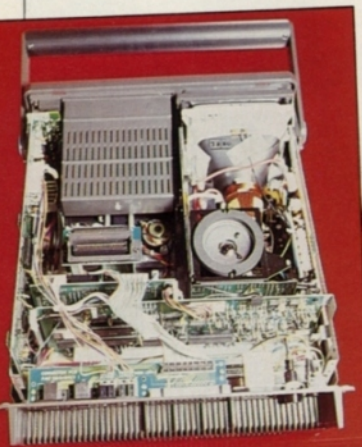
Bear Brand Complex,  
Allerton Road,  
Woolton, Liverpool,  
Merseyside L25 7SF  
051-428 7990

**CBM 64**



Portables and luggables: Ian Scales weighs up the pros and cons of the new Commodore and Olivetti.

# Take-away micros



**The Commodore SX64** — portable version of the best-selling 64 with built-in 5in colour monitor and disk drive. Expansion slots are on the underside with cartridge slot on top.



Commodore's portable version of the 64 has been awaited with interest by Commodore enthusiasts for some months. The SX64 owes much to the trend-setting Osborne portable. More interestingly it slots into the noticeable price gap in the current micro line-up — the market region, between £500 and £1000 for a working disk system. At £700 the SX should prove a popular choice for people who want a reasonably transportable computer to perform a specific set of tasks. Commodore obviously thinks that word processing will be a firm favourite — the Easywriter program is bundled in the price — as it presently is with the 64.





In this corner, the Olivetti M10, weighing in at four pounds three ounces. In the opposite corner, the SX64 at 25 pounds. An unfair fight? Like pitting Bruce Lee against Frank Bruno?

Not really, for both machines are likely to appeal to similar users. They simply go about providing a different set of features to meet a similar set of needs — portable word processing seems to be the target application for both systems. Unlike the luggables such as the Commodore SX, which attempts to squeeze a conventional disk-based micro into a carryable configuration, the M10 is devoted to handheld portability. It's a convenience computer with CMOS non-volatile RAM. Instead of having to find a desk and power socket and install a disk, all you do is turn it on and you have instant access to its features. So you can use it on the train, in bed, in fact, anywhere under the sun and over the weekend.

To get a computer down to around four pounds obviously means cutting a few corners.

The most fruitful way of shedding weight

and bulk is to get rid of the cathode ray tube which contributes a lot to both. The M10 uses a flat liquid crystal display instead. This feature also means that the screen is small (just eight lines by 40 characters). Another heavy component is the disk drive(s). This has been replaced by the non-volatile memory.

Say the word Olivetti and chances are you'll be thinking typewriter. However, as anyone who notices advertisements on television will tell you, Olivetti also sells a business micro called the M20 — which is faster than all the other 16-bit micros (whatever that means).

On the M20 Olivetti decided to incorporate Zilog's Z8000 processor — a 'true' 16-bit micro which can directly address up to one megabyte — instead of the industry's firm favourite, the Intel 8088.

When Olivetti extended its range of micros with the portable M10 it decided to make it yet another version of the Japanese-manufactured Kyocera system which has already appeared in PCN as the Tandy Model 100 (July 7 to 13) and the NEC PC-8201A (Oct 27 to Nov 2).

Olivetti's most obvious influence on the basic design is a whiff of Italian styling and a tiltable screen. The rest of the micro's features are the same as its siblings.

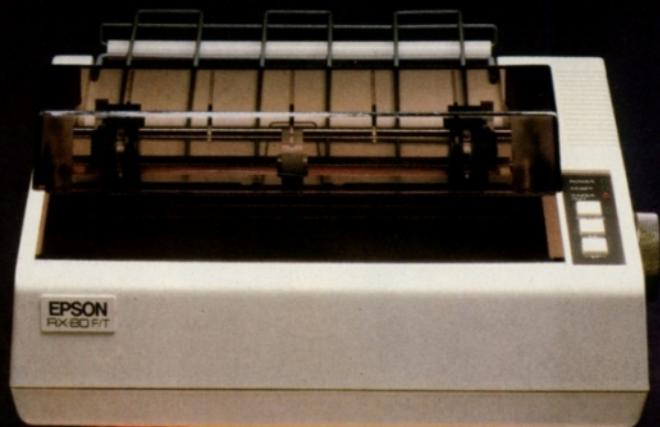
A minor problem with the Tandy and NEC computers is the angle you end up finding yourself looking into the screen. With the light playing over it from the wrong angle it is impossible to see what's going on — users tend to resort to cigarette packets and so on to jack the thing up. It's either that or sit it on your knee and hunch over the machine.

Olivetti has mounted the eight rows of forty characters liquid crystal display on a sprung hinge so that it can be tilted up by the user.

The machine loses points in other areas however. For instance, the keyboard layout has features designed to frustrate the average computer keyboard user. The '[' can unaccountably appear when you're trying to execute a shifted character. The Olivetti also utilises the fiddly little function keys like the Tandy's which are particularly annoying when you're attempting to send the cursor about. But these are



# The printer you've all been waiting for.



Epson have done it again! Realising a genuine need in the market place for a printer that not only has the same advanced features as its sister, the well tested RX-80, but also has the ability to accept both single sheet and fanfold paper; we bring you the RX-80 F/T.

This latest addition to our range of fine printers gives you dot addressable graphics, standard Centronics compatible interface with a range of interfaces to suit most machines and a fast 100 characters per second print speed.

By incorporating both friction and tractor feed, (which allows for variable paper width) Epson have produced a completely versatile printer at a thoroughly realistic price. Just another example of how we at Epson are not only identifying customer needs, but acting

to serve them staying one step ahead of the field with our quality range of printers and computers.

Don't wait any longer...find out about the RX-80 F/T today.



## EPSON

**Extraordinary product.  
Exceptional quality.**

Epson (UK) Limited, Freeport,  
Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR.  
Sales Enquiries: Freefone EPSON.  
General Enquiries: 01-902 8892.  
Telex: 8814169.

- ☐ I would like a demonstration of the RX-80 F/T.  
☐ Please send me details of my local stockist.

Name

Position

Company

Address

Telephone



19 minor quibbles. Once the idiosyncracies are mastered, the keyboard is very pleasing to use.

The rear of the machine has a row of ports — bar code reader, tape recorder socket, parallel and serial interface ports. You can also run the system off a mains power supply (this will also beef up rechargeable batteries — worth the extra cost if you use the machine often).

Under various flaps there are extra sockets for RAM and ROM chips. It is possible to add an extra 32K of ROM while the CMOS RAM can be increased in 8K increments to 32K. A bus extension socket appears to promise future goodies.

Like its siblings, the M10 has a built-in word processing program, Microsoft Basic, a time scheduler and communications utilities. A version of the M10 with built-in modem will also be available.

## In use

The M10 is all about instant access to whatever information you have inside. The price you pay for this is capacity. Also it will be some time before there is a great variety of applications software available.

There are two portable power sources — the RAM runs from very low charge Ni-Cd rechargeable batteries. The manual says these should last between 8 and 30 days if the computer is not used (and hence the batteries remain uncharged) and says it's advisable to use it every couple of days. The only data loss I experienced was when I inadvertently poured a cup of coffee down the keyboard. Once the system had dried out it performed faultlessly.

The four conventional penlight batteries power the eight-line screen for about 20 hours. This will also switch off it's left without any keyboard depressions for about 5 minutes.

This means all you need do is turn the computer on, balance it on your lap and go — there is no power plug to find, no disks to manipulate and no operating systems or software to boot up.

You start with a directory of files and programs: simply position the cursor over the appropriate file or program name, depress the return key and you're off.

Judged simply as a computer using all the standard ways of benchmarking and evaluation the Olivetti M10 doesn't stand up well.

But these rules simply don't apply because the system is so totally convenient — saving time and money is what computers are all about after all.



## Tandy Model 100

The Tandy Model 100 made its appearance in July 1983 here in the UK. The machine seems to have created something of a stir in the industry. Indeed, it seemed a winner at first glance. It consists of a full-sized typewriter keyboard on a book-sized machine with its own flat screen display, non-volatile memory and sockets and ports sprouting out all over the place.

Not only was it a nice piece of hardware, but there was a set of built-in programs in ROM to enable you to write letters, schedule yourself, run a small database — all without inserting a disk or fumbling for a power socket.

Tandy's big selling point is always sales and service, and when you're talking portable this is an even bigger advantage. On your frequent visits to the US your suddenly faulty machine need only be dropped in to a handy Radio Shack to have the relevant repairs.

Tandy is selling a lot of Model 100s, especially in the US where enthusiasm for portables is such that there are already dedicated portable computer magazines.

Like the Olivetti, the Tandy has annoyingly fiddly little cursor keys. It is expandable to only 32K of RAM. The disk drives are promised in a box together with a conventional display facility. On the plus side it does possess a good range of built-in graphics characters.

The Tandy shares with the Olivetti the disappointing duplications of the Address and Schedule programs. These enable you to create little files and search them for keywords and so on. The problem is they seem to be duplicate programs. Still, by duplicating you effectively speed up and make the functions of both more efficient since the computer would have to search through the combined files.



## NEC-8201A

The NEC PC-8201A followed closely on the Tandy's heels, it was also based on the Kyocera design. Unlike Tandy, NEC seems to view its product as an 'open', multi-purpose system capable of incorporating disk drives and growing up into a 'total solution' in its own right.

The NEC scores over the Tandy in two important respects — it's cheaper and it has a 'bank switching' facility to run removable CMOS RAM cartridges. The same switching (it has 32K of ROM) enables you to expand it to 64K inside the machine.

These CMOS cartridges are wonderful things, you simply plug them into the side of the machine and use a paging command to switch banks and gain access to the files stored there. You can transfer files across the banks or swop the modules with other users. The only problem is the price tag, the cartridges cost around £200 each.

This is because the non-volatile memory used in them is still fairly expensive — when it comes down in price this sort of storage solution is bound to become very popular with a wide range of systems.

Thought and effort has been put into the keyboard which has an attractive array of cursor control keys and two of the function keys are also full-sized. The NEC does without the embedded numeric keypad.

It also doesn't support the range of built-in graphics characters. Instead it gives you the ability to redefine characters from 131 to 255 with a special character redefinition program which comes as part of the Personal Application kit.

All in all, NEC seems to have put more of its heart into its product: programs are included in ROM — the text editor and telecom communications utility. It also has a different, and some would say nicer, version of Microsoft Basic.

<b>Price</b>	£494.50 for 8K model. £644.00 for 24K model.
<b>Processor</b>	80C85
<b>RAM</b>	8K expandable to 64K.
<b>Screen</b>	LCD flat display, 240 by 64 elements with 40 characters by eight lines.
<b>Keyboard</b>	57 full-travel keys with numeric option, 12 function keys plus four cursor control keys.
<b>Storage</b>	cassette tape recorder.
<b>Distributor</b>	Olivetti UK, 01-785 6666 available retail outlets.

<b>Price</b>	£649 for 24K version.
<b>Processor</b>	80C85 running at 2.4Mhz.
<b>RAM</b>	8K expandable in 8K increments to a limit of 32K.
<b>ROM</b>	32K.
<b>Text</b>	40×8, 5×7 dot-matrix.
<b>Graphics</b>	240×64.
<b>Keyboard</b>	57 keys, 8 programmable function keys, 4 command keys, 4 cursor keys.
<b>Storage</b>	Cassette or RAM.
<b>OS/</b>	Menu-system and Microsoft Basic.
<b>Language</b>	Basic.
<b>Distributor</b>	Tandy UK.

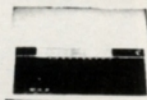
<b>Price</b>	£546 (incl. VAT).
<b>Processor</b>	80C85.
<b>RAM</b>	16K, expandable to 64K.
<b>ROM</b>	32K standard, 32K optional.
<b>Text</b>	40 characters by 8 lines.
<b>Graphics</b>	240×62.
<b>Keyboard</b>	67 keys, 5 function keys, and 4 cursor keys.
<b>Storage</b>	RAM cartridge or cassette.
<b>OS/</b>	Menu system and Microsoft Basic.
<b>Language</b>	Basic.
<b>Distributor</b>	NEC, 164/166 Drummond Street, London NW1, 01-388 6100.



# 3D COMPUTERS

**THE HOME COMPUTER SPECIALIST**  
ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR  
ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

**BBC  
MICRO**



**MODEL B**  
**£399.00**

**commodore** **4**  
**£199.00**

**ELECTRON** **£199.00**

**DRAGON 32** **£155.00**

**ORIC-1** **£129.00**

**SHARP** **48K MZ-80A**  
**£399.00**

## PERIPHERALS

A complete range to build up your micro system.

**DISCS • PRINTERS • JOYSTICKS •  
MONITORS • LIGHT-PENS • BUGGIES  
• UPGRADE KITS**

## SOFTWARE

All the best sellers from the top UK and USA software houses on cassette, disk and cartridge. Up to 1,000 titles stocked.

**LARGE RANGE OF CASSETTES, DISKETTES, PRINTER PAPER, RIBBONS, COMPUTER CARE KITS, DUST COVERS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LEADS ETC ALWAYS IN STOCK.**

**FOR FRIENDLY ADVICE AND SERVICE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL BRANCH**

**EASY PARKING AT ALL BRANCHES**

**EALING**  
114 Gunnersbury  
Avenue, Ealing,  
London W5 4HB  
Tel: 01-992 5855

**LUTON**  
1 Manor Road,  
Caddington, Luton,  
Beds LU1 4EE  
Tel: (0582) 458575

**MILTON KEYNES**  
Unit 1, Heathfield,  
Stacey Rushes,  
Milton Keynes  
MK12 6HP  
Tel: (0908) 317832

**NEWBURY**  
26 Stanley Road,  
Newbury, Berks  
RG14 7PB  
Tel: (0635) 30047

**RICKMANSWORTH**  
Greystone Works, The  
Green, Croxley Green,  
Rickmansworth,  
Herts WD3 3AJ  
Tel: (0923) 779250

**SUTTON**  
30 Station Road,  
Belmont, Sutton,  
Surrey SM2 6BS  
Tel: 01-642 2534

**TOLWORTH**  
230 Tolworth Rise  
South, Tolworth,  
Surrey, KT5 9NB  
Tel: 01-337 4317

*Acorn Computers Appointed Distributor for the South East. Dealer enquiries invited.*

*Superbase* **64**

TRANSFORMS THE COMMODORE 64 INTO A FULL-FEATURED AND PROFESSIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM WITH UP TO 1000 CHARACTERS PER RECORD ON UP TO 4 SCREENS... AND UP TO 128 ITEMS PER RECORD, DEFINABLE AS KEY, TEXT.

NAMEPICK: CONSTANT, RESULT OR DATE... IN FILES OF UP TO 15M CHARACTERS! SUPERBASE EVEN HAS SPREADSHEET AND CALCULATOR CAPABILITY, CALENDAR FUNCTIONS, EASY INPUT FROM WORDPROCESSOR/DATA FILES, BOTH MENU-DRIVEN AND PROGRAM OPTIONS, SORTING/SEARCHING, FULLY DEFINABLE OUTPUTS... SUPERBASE 64 IS ESSENTIAL IF YOU WANT THE MOST FROM YOUR 64! SUPPLIED ON CBM 1541 DISK WITH EXCELLENT TUTORIAL/REFERENCE MANUAL... EX-STOCK NOW!

● OUR PRICE ONLY ~~£99.95~~ **£88!**

**VIZAWRITE 64**

NOW AVAILABLE ON CARTRIDGE, VIZAWRITE 64 IS A HIGH-PERFORMANCE, LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, WITH ON-SCREEN FORMATTING, THAT TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF THE 64'S COLOUR, GRAPHICS AND MEMORY FEATURES... AND SUPPORTS VIRTUALLY ANY PRINTER! WITH A COMPREHENSIVE AND EASY-TO-FOLLOW USER MANUAL, VIZAWRITE OFFERS THE ULTIMATE IN PERSONAL COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING! ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISK (OUR PRICE ~~£89.95~~ £69.95), OR COMBINED WITH VIZASPELL (OUR PRICE ~~£149.95~~ £129.95).

● OUR PRICE ONLY ~~£99.95~~ **£75!**

*Master* **64**

MASTER 64 IS A TOTALLY NEW CONCEPT... A COMPLETE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE, THAT'S AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE CBM 64. MASTER HAS 85 NEW COMMANDS... AND BASIC IV TOOL PLUS PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT, MACHINE CODE MONITOR, BUSINESS BASIC, KEYED DISK ACCESS, SCREEN MANAGEMENT, USER-DEFINABLE INPUT ZONES, REPORT GENERATOR, 22-PLACE ARITHMETIC, DATE CONTROL, STRING FUNCTIONS, DISK DATA COMPRESSION, SCREEN PLOTTING, SCREEN DUMP, AND MORE... IN FACT EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO PROGRAM YOUR 64 TO TOP PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS! (SCREEN MANAGEMENT, TOOLKIT, HI-RES GRAPHICS AND DOS SUPPORT ARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY ON CARTRIDGE - £49.50). MASTER IS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR CBM 700 (£339.25) AND CBM 4032/8032/8096 (CBM £225!).

● SPECIAL OFFER PRICE ~~£249.95~~ **£115!**

THESE ARE JUST SOME OF OUR FINE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS... PLEASE, TELEPHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE DATA SHEET! PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE 15% VAT AND ARE CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS. ORDER BY POST/TELEPHONE/PRESTEL, USING CHEQUE, ACCESS, BARCLAY CARD OR OFFICIAL ORDER. TELEPHONE 01-546-7256 FOR SAME-DAY DESPATCH POST FREE EXCEPT ON CREDIT/OVERSEAS ORDERS. (REF A25)

**Calco Software**

LAKEHOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY KT2 7QT TEL 01-546-7256



**FIRST**  
FOR  
**electron**  
**SUPPORT!**

**THE SIR RANGE OF ACORN ELECTRON PERIPHERALS:**

Plug-in (no soldering) modules, allowing further edge-conductor expandability.

## PRINTER/JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Allows use of any BBC-compatible joysticks; full centronics printer capability; complete firmware support. Now available **£45.00**

## 12-ROM EXTENSION BOARD

Based on our best-selling BBC ROM Board; allows use of up to 128K of firmware including most BBC ROMs now available **£40.00**

**ALSO:- FOR THE BBC MICRO:**  
**THE NEW SIR ROM/RAM BOARD**

**£40.00**

Write single 48K machine code program

ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE EX-VAT

**SIR COMPUTERS LTD**  
91 WHITCHURCH RD, CARDIFF CF4 3JP  
Tel: (0222) 621813



## Presentation

18 Packaging is irrelevant with this machine — it comes in the standard cardboard box, but as it's a portable you'd best get rid of the packaging in the shop. Lugging it about by the handle will be an experience in itself, but we'll come to such weighty matters later.

## Construction

The SX is basically a conventional Commodore 64 (see PCN issues 24, 25 and 26 where the Micropaedia is devoted to the machine's features) and one of its standard 5.25 inch disk drives squeezed into a heavy-duty carrying case with a five inch colour monitor plus power supply.

How much weight the case contributes to the package is difficult to say but there's none of your thin plastic feel to this machine — it's rugged and should stand the inevitable knocks quite well.

The keyboard fits over the business end of the computer, enclosing the screen, drive and storage area. This last item is strange — it's a hole where a second disk drive should be. Though dubbed a storage area and obviously floppy disk size, the nasty magnetic field generated by the working disk drive prevents you using it as such.

The base of the SX (the bit closest to the ground when you're carrying it about) has an arrangement of cooling fins which double as a strong base for resting it, protecting the line of I/O ports which are inset far enough to be out of contact. The ports themselves consist of two joystick sockets, a video port for an external monitor, the Commodore serial port, user port and the power socket.

The top of the machine (when it's set up for work) features a cartridge port protected by a spring-loaded flap. The man-sized carry handle doubles as an adjustable foot to prop the computer up on the work surface at a right angle.

The keyboard connects via a short cable to the SX's belly. The Commodore's function keys are sensibly arranged down the right-hand side. The keyboard feels good, although some may find the mechanisms a little springy.

## In use

The first thing you notice about the SX is the inadequacy of the screen. What we have here is a five inch colour monitor. At the best of times colour monitors like these are only just adequate as screen displays, when you shrink them down to five inches and squeeze 40 characters across a line you're asking for trouble. To get readable text from the system you have to limit your background/foreground to something like white against grey.

So why not have a monochrome monitor? 'Ah,' you say, 'but this is a Commodore 64 and it's designed to be a colour computer.'

And you'd be right, but then you would expect a little consistency. The machine does have a video port so Commodore obviously expects the user to want to play games or do display-oriented tasks like

spreadsheet calculations on a big screen. The machine doesn't have a cassette port, so tape based software is out of the question. You can, however, use cartridges.

It might have made more sense if Commodore had opted for an on-board monochrome display which gives a steady, readable picture (if a bit boring) and left the colour for an external monitor.

Another disappointment was the disk drive. This system is supposed to be a professional tool and yet it's like watching paint dry — waiting at the screen as the drive sends data bit by bit down its serial interface to the computer.

For the Commodore enthusiast, of course, none of this matters much. They know exactly what they're getting — except for the weight.

This brings me to my favourite complaint. Unless you have legs for arms you're going to find the going tough — mind you, if you've been getting lots of sand in your face lately this could be just what the mail order ordered.

You have to take the micro out of computer when you're talking business portable. To be fair to Commodore, though, the SX is among the welter weights — although I didn't have a chance to weigh it properly it is supposed to be around 23 pounds. Some portables go up and beyond 30. Whatever it is, it's too heavy to be portable in the way that you may expect from advertisements of fresh faced executives happily boarding planes and hopping into taxis as if their arms weren't falling off.

In the course of testing the SX it made the computer commuter's journey home with me and back to the office. It's not so bad over a short distance, but walk with it any further than 200 yards and you'll be changing arms to stay the course. The SX is one of the lesser sinners in this regard, but the paying public must be warned that their idea of portable and a computer manufacturer's may be two entirely different things.

## Software

Bundled with the SX is the Easywriter word processing system. Easywriter is a good package — it has all the features we've come to expect from something which purports to be full-featured. Plenty of menus, block moves, flexible formatting and so forth. But again, it was blighted by the small screen. It wasn't really a pleasure to work with.

<b>Price</b>	£895.00 (inc VAT)
<b>Processor</b>	6510
<b>RAM</b>	64K — 38K available to user.
<b>ROM</b>	20K
<b>Screen</b>	Text 40 column by 25 lines, 16 colours — 320 by 200 pixels.
<b>Keyboard</b>	62 keys plus four function keys.
<b>Storage</b>	one 5.25 inch single sided, single density — 170K formatted.
<b>Distributor</b>	Commodore Business Machines — SX available from Commodore dealers.



## Final comparison

The Commodore SX 64 and the Olivetti M10 can serve as examples of two broad product trends. Both claim to offer realistic portable computing, but the philosophies of the two approaches are very different.

Although it's early days yet, it seems likely that the Kyocera-type machines (we can include the Epson HX-20 in this category as well) will attract sedentary storage systems. The idea would be that you keep the heavy disk drives and full-size monitor at home or in the office. You then use the storage facilities as a sort of 'home base' for keeping not immediately needed files and records, down-loading what you accumulate while out and about. The Olivetti is also seen as an adjunct to upmarket micros in big and medium businesses.

On the other hand there are definite advantages to the Commodore solution. The SX is an attempt to make desk-top technology moveable. This way the user has access to the full features of the desk-top micro: unlimited storage and well-tried applications packages, and usually at a good price as well.

The Osborne I was the trend-setter here — bundling a well-proved range of CP/M software with the basic price of the machine and offering a very reasonable hardware package to boot.

Commodore has taken the same route with its own system exploiting a now well-proved and supported system and making it portable. For true portability the book-sized systems are undoubtedly the way.

The luggables, on the other hand, can be moved about but hardly provide any sort of portable solution — remember that a battery pack will make them heavier still. The Commodore SX makes a nice bundled package — to buy, not to carry.



Chosen which micro to buy? Then let John Lettice guide you on making that important purchase.

# Hard bargain

**H**ow much should you pay for hardware? Countless articles tell you how to choose a micro, but there's a lot less information on how to buy one. In some cases this doesn't matter — prices for a Spectrum or a BBC B, for example, tend to be very stable, but in many other cases the savings can be dramatic.

Printers are particularly prone to price variation. A straw poll of a recent issue of one of Britain's biggest microcomputer magazines showed the Shinwa CP80 retailing at between £263.35 and £374, and the Epson FX80 at £400-£498. For micros like the IBM PC, savings can be in the region of £500, or considerably more if you care to look at some of the PC compatibles.

What is it that causes these vast differences in pricing? After all, in a supermarket you'd not expect the cost of a can of beans to vary by more than a few pence either way, so what is it that makes micros so different?

The short answer is that they're actually not all that different. If you've ever looked into the pricing of hi-fi equipment, you've probably run across the legend of the 'incredible little shop that sells equipment at rock bottom prices.' You'll also know all about the high street store that advertises huge savings based on a recommended retail price that everyone kissed goodbye to two months ago.

Both these shops exist — the former is still fairly legendary, but the latter can be seen every day of the week, if you care to look for it, and the thing is that nowadays both of them are selling micros on exactly the same basis. So although at the time of writing the going rate for a Commodore 64 is £199.95, you'll still find stores advertising this price as a considerable reduction. This is strictly true, but can still mislead the unwary.

There are a number of reasons for variations in price levels. Supply and demand have a considerable influence; there's no point in a shop cutting the price of something like the Electron when it can sell as many as it can get. Even with established machines a sudden Christmas rush can put paid to price cutting. The reverse side of the coin becomes most obvious in the cases of micros that are no longer being made, or whose manufacturers are in trouble.

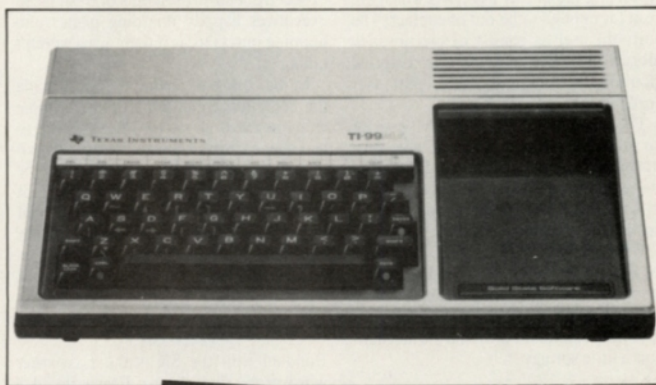
The Acorn Atom had something of a consumer boom last year, and the

TI99/4a apparently made a considerable splash as a stocking filler in the USA shortly after its official demise. Similarly, the Osborne 1 has made brief appearances in shops at prices greatly below the official level.

From the retailer's point of view, if, as is the case with the more out of the way stores, a shop is selling to an experienced public, competitive pricing is important. If the shop is well-placed it will tend to attract more drop-in trade, and if the shop is well-known to the general public as a place for buying micros, it is not actually necessary to offer the best deal in town. Bear in mind too that overheads will probably be higher, and that there's nothing criminal in selling goods at a higher price than the customer need pay.

So what can you do about it yourself? If you know what you want, it's a simple but tiresome task to plod through the advertising listing prices. Some of them will include VAT, so don't be taken in by a rock bottom price that is qualified by 'all prices subject to 15% VAT' underneath.

Be on the lookout for special offers. Some of these won't be terribly special at all, but there is the odd gem to be found. Even the more expensive stores sometimes discount particular items, so don't assume that a shop that is expensive for one thing is never worth looking at.



Prices can vary a lot on the Epson FX80 (top) and RX80 (bottom right). The TI99/4a (right) can be a bargain, as can the Shinwa CP80 (below).





# The Tandy TRS-80™ Model 4



64K  
1 Disk  
Model 4

**£1299** Inc. VAT  
Cat. No. 26-1068

64K  
2-Disk  
Model 4

**£1499** Inc. VAT  
Cat. No. 26-1069

**Amazing Versatility.** Model 4 can run all Tandy Model III programs without change. It will soon be able to run CP/M-based software. This means that Model III disk owners can upgrade to a Model 4 without making their present software obsolete, and have at their disposal thousands of different applications.

**Friendlier ... and Faster.** Because of its 64K memory and 80 x 24 display, you'll find Model 4 perfect for large business applications. Clock speed is twice that of Model III, plus there's "MemDisk", which lets you use extra memory as a superfast disk drive.

**And That's Not All.** The software print spooler lets you print out a job at the same time you're using Model 4 for other tasks. With the Job Control Language, you can set up a whole series of operations for

your Model 4 to perform without supervision. The new Microsoft BASIC includes CHAIN and COMMON for extra-large programs.

**Full - and Helpful - Documentation.** You get a comprehensive owner's manual, reference card, our famous tutorial manual for BASIC programming and a tutorial introduction explaining how to get the most out of your Model 4.

**Super Features.** Including a full 80-column by 24-line display for word processing and large spreadsheets, a built-in green screen monitor, numeric keypad, parallel interface, keyboard with control, caps and three function keys, and compatibility with Model III TRSDOS, LDOS, and CP/M plus programs.

## NEW TRS-80 Model 4 Software

**NEW! Target PlannerCalc.** Create your own financial models by entering and processing data by column, row or individual location. PlannerCalc is a spreadsheet program that uses plain English formulas instead of more complex algebraic formulas.

26-1512 ..... £59.95

**Powerful Multiplan For Model 4.** Lets you consolidate related worksheets so that information is transferred between them automatically. All prompts are full length words or phrases. Plain English names can be assigned to any column, cell or area. Includes tutorial manual. Uses up to 128K RAM (if fitted).

26-1530 ..... £149.95

**NEW! Model 4 Enhanced VisiCalc™.** This versatile management and planning tool can now display more of your worksheet on Model 4's 80 x 24 screen. Change any value or formula, and VisiCalc instantly updates every related number! Uses up to 128K RAM (if fitted).

26-1520 ..... £169.95

**SuperSCRIPSIT.** Powerful word processing program lets you prepare memos, letters and reports, then print correction-free originals with an optional printer. Ten user defined keys can be used to recall frequently used words, phrases and commands.

26-1595 ..... £159.95

**PFS™ FILE.** Create and organize your records according to your own specifications! You decide how your records are to appear by simply organizing information on "forms" that you design right on your display screen.

26-1518 ..... £79.95

**Interactive Accounts Suite.** New exclusive TRS-80 Model 4 accounts suite includes everything needed for effective computerised accounting: Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Stock Control, Payroll and Sales Order Processing.

26-7110/1/2/3/4/5 ..... £149.95 each

# Tandy®

Over 340 Stores and Dealerships Nationwide.

Tandy Corporation (Branch U.K.),  
Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall,  
West Midlands, WS1 1LA.

0922-648181



# ANIROG SOFTWARE

COMPUTER GAMES  
OF TOMORROW  
AVAILABLE  
**NOW!**

AS SEEN ON  
**T.V.!**



HEXPERT



MOON BUGGY



SKRAMBLE



3D TIME TREK

COMMODORE 64

NEW

GALAXY

AVOID CAPTURE BY THE ALIEN  
MOTHER SHIPS TRACTOR BEAM AS  
THE FIGHTERS DIVE BOMB YOU  
100 SCREENS WITH A TWO PLAYER  
OPTION K.B./J.S. £7.95

KONG K.B./J.S. £7.95

4 SCREENS WITH BRILLIANT ANIMATED GRAPHICS

SKRAMBLE J.S. £7.95

6 SECTORS TO TEST YOUR SKILL

HEXPERT J.S. £7.95

TRAIN BERT TO BE HEXPERT ON THIS 3D HEXAGONAL PYRAMID

MOON BUGGY J.S. £7.95

MANOEUVRE YOUR PATROL CRAFT OVER GIANT POT HOLES AS

YOU DEFEND THE MOON BUGGY FROM ALIEN ATTACK

FROG RUN K.B./J.S. £5.95

A POPULAR ARCADE GAME FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

3D TIME TREK K.B./J.S. £5.95

SPECTACULAR 3D GRAPHICS STAR TREK GAME

DUNGEONS K.B. £6.95

ENTER THE REALMS OF FANTASY IN THIS ROLE PLAYING GAME

DARK DUNGEONS K.B. £6.95

2ND IN THE SERIES OF FOUR DEFINITELY NOT FOR THE FAINT  
HEARTED

NEW APPROVED GAMES FOR  
THE STACK LIGHT RIFLE

INDIAN ATTACK £5.95  
COSMIC COMMANDO £5.95  
VENGEANCE OF ZENO £5.95

24 HR. CREDIT CARD SALES HORLEY (02934) 6083  
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, P.O., ACCESS/VISA  
8 HIGH STREET HORLEY, SURREY.  
Overseas 50p post & packaging

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

29, West Hill, Dartford, Kent. (0322) 92513/8



# COLOURJET

## 7 COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Logic seeking in  
dot address mode

**£499** + VAT

With Centronics parallel interface  
and free BBC Micro dump listing.

Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II interface.
- IBM PC dump.

Specifications:

640 dots/line.

84 dots/inch both axes.

Friction feed rollpaper with single sheet  
feed A4.

37cps in full colour.

Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.



from BBC Micro screen -  $\frac{1}{2}$  size mode



Virtually  
silent



**INTEGREX LTD.**

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT  
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational  
enquiries welcome



# IJK Software and the ORIC-1 Micro bring you more exciting arcade action from the Xenon series...



From the author of the highly acclaimed Xenon-1 comes the second in the Xenon series. This game continues the high standard of excellence set by its predecessor. The amazing super high resolution graphics make this 100% machine code arcade game a must for your collection.

Following their defeat at the hands of the Xenon fleet the Zorgons have captured the Xenon princess Roz, and have imprisoned her in their castle. You are commissioned to rescue her by scouring the four corners of the Zorgon Empire to capture the magic stones. These stones, guarded by the Quadnogs, Terrapods and many other strange beasts, are needed to bridge the bottomless chasm surrounding the castle, enabling you to achieve your goal.

Each one of the many varied stages in this scintillating mission will test your arcade ability as never before.

## FEATURES INCLUDE:-

- 100% MACHINE CODE
- SUPERB SOUND EFFECTS
- SUPER-SMOOTH HI-RES GRAPHICS
- MULTI-STAGE ARCADE ACTION
- SKILL LEVELS
- HALL OF FAME

For the 48K ORIC-1 £8.50 inc.

## OTHER TITLES IN THE IJK SOFTWARE ORIC-1 RANGE...



**XENON-1**  
100% M/C Arcade  
game for the  
48K ORIC-1  
£8.50 inc.



**INVADERS**  
Machine code  
arcade game for  
16K & 48K ORIC-1  
£7.50 inc.



**FANTASY QUEST**  
Intriguing  
adventure for  
48K ORIC-1  
£6.50 inc.



**REVERSE**  
Superb board  
game for  
48K ORIC-1  
£6.50 inc.



**CANDYFLOSS & HANGMAN**  
Two top  
educational  
programs for  
48K ORIC-1  
£7.50 inc.



**3D MAZE & BREAKOUT**  
Arcade action for  
48K ORIC-1  
£7.50 inc.

**ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE OF VAT and P&P - NO MORE TO PAY**

Our software has been officially approved by Oric Products International Ltd., and is available from branches of W.H. Smiths, Laskys, Computers for all, Zappo, Boots, John Menzies, The Spectrum Chain, many other leading department stores, hundreds of independent dealers nationwide, and in 23 countries across the world. You can also order direct from us - all advertised software is in stock now and will be despatched within 48 hours of receipt of order.



**IJK  
Software  
Limited**



## 24 HOUR ANSAFONE

Unit 3c, Moorfields, Moor Park Avenue,  
Bispham, Blackpool, Lancs FY2 0JY  
Telephone (0253) 55282

WARNING: All software sold subject to IJK Software's standard conditions of sale and terms of trade, copies available on request.





Working through the prices, you may also notice slogans on the lines of 'best prices' and 'we will not be beaten on price.' In cases like this it's worth phoning up and saying you've seen the same item listed cheaper elsewhere, as the shop can quite often be persuaded to match the lower price. Of course, the shop is likely to want to do a bit of investigating first to make sure the offer is genuine.

In general, the bigger the system you're buying, the greater the savings — or indeed, mistakes — you can make. Take the IBM PC, for example. You'll probably pay around £2,400 for a PC, and it's unlikely that you'll get one for much less without breaking out of IBM's dealer network. But is it a PC you want, or is it just a PC-style micro?

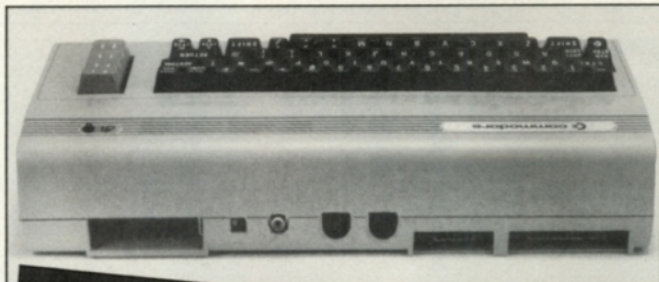
In the latter case you can look at one of the IBM compatibles that are currently being sold. Depending on your requirements, however, this course can be fraught with difficulties. Absolute compatibility should allow you to take a disk out of an IBM PC and plug it in to your own micro. You should also be able to plug in any IBM peripherals without any trouble.

But this is seldom possible, and the best you can really hope for is that a compatible will run most software and peripherals, perhaps with minor modification. So it makes sense to take a long hard look at what you want from a compatible, and at the kind of compatibility you need, before you buy one.

Compatibles haven't yet taken off in this country to anything like the extent they have in the States, but two new contenders, the Advance at around £1,200 for the disk version, and the Sanyo at around £900, should soon be cutting the cost of IBMing almost to home micro levels.

The other big mainstream manufacturer is of course Apple. Compatibles aren't all that thick on the ground here, as Apple takes a dim view of this particular cottage industry, but the Ram II, at £250 for a 48K machine, is one notable, even if Autoram's trading address does seem to be Jeddah. There are a few others around, but the most notable Apple compatible, the Franklin Ace, isn't nearly as common in this country as it is in the States.

Despite the dearth of compatibles in this country, it's still possible to get a fairly good deal with the Apple IIe professional home computer pack, which gives you 64K memory, one disk drive, RF modulator and various vouchers for £998. But



Osborne prices (bottom left) can vary substantially, while the 64 and Apple (top and above right) are relatively stable. But do you need an IBM (below) or an Ajile (right)?



although this isn't bad for an Apple, it's not particularly enticing when you look at some of the other machines that are available today.

One of the biggest difficulties associated with buying hardware is working out what actually is a good deal. Banners saying 'sale' don't always mean cheapest, prices that look good may often be qualified by small print saying 'all prices subject to 15 per cent VAT.' This table doesn't set out to

be comprehensive, and the prices, although accurate at the time of writing, will be subject to variation. What it does try to do is to give an indication of the variations you may see, and to equip you with a target price on a few items.

NB all prices are inclusive of VAT. Note also that there will be considerable variation in the price of the more expensive hardware because of differences in specification and in the software included.

## PRINTERS

Name	Cheapest	Average	Priciest
Shinwa CP80	£263.35	c£270	£293
Epson FX80	£375	c£380	£498
RX80	£240	c£260	£349

## MICROS

CBM 64	£184.95	£199.95	£199.95
BBC B	£347	£399	£399
Sirius	£2,100	c£2,200	£2,525
Kaypro II	£1,199	c£1,400	£1,949





Cashing in with your micro — John King has a few suggestions.

# Filthy lucre

**Y**our ears are burning with desire, your fingers have an uncontrollable twitch and you're dribbling moistly into your wallet. You want to make money with your micro — but how?

First, you need to be the type of person who can convince yourself that it is possible and probable if not downright easy to do so. Then you need hardware and software. It should go without saying that any one is useless without the other two.

The programs needed for this exercise are usually fairly standard — word processing, database, filing and sorting packages, spreadsheets, budgeting and planning programs, as well as stock control and other items.

One side advantage, if you have already used some of these for your own benefit, is that your own personal data may be considerably more efficiently organised and available than ordinary hand-operated files. This is also good practice in meeting the requirements for both the normal accounting needs and the business habits of a newly hatched (part-time) self-employed person.

Your next move is to look at all the things you are interested in to see if there is an available program which is already tailored for use in that area. In most cases it is just as easy to design your own by a careful amalgamation of databases and word processing applications.

The best way to start is to find a method of using this type of program to enhance your hobbies with a view to making money later, or at the very least give a genuine ego-boost. Typical of this sort of technique is the use of a computer to operate and generally improve the running of a local club, playgroup or parish council. These are organisations which regularly run out of people willing or able to adequately control either the finances or the meetings; and these are two aspects which are meat and drink to a portable number-cruncher.

Another area which is a prime target for the money-maker is the use of the word processing capabilities of the machine for writing articles for sale. Basically, all you need for this is to find a subject on which you can appear to have more knowledge than the Man in the Street.

One minor point when using someone else's program as a money-spinner is that it is very easy to find that after only a short time it does not do exactly what you thought it would, let alone doing exactly what you think you need it to do. But this is the price of success.

Another factor is that for a small businessman a set of well maintained hand-written records is difficult to improve upon, and there is a lot to be said for the higher degree of personal involvement and self-organisation required in making

manual records. For small businesses of all types the capital outlay involved in buying a micro is sudden and large compared with the potential benefits. Experience seems to imply that the key to success is directly proportional to the efficiency of the implementor and the involvement of the users.

There are other angles on this aim of making money. We haven't even mentioned the possibility of writing programs for sale. The greater portion of the software presently available for machines like the Apple or the Spectrum, has been written by amateurs. They have found a gap in the software library, or more often they didn't like what they found there and they have sat down and tried to do better. Insofar as it is the quality and quantity of this software that has kept an electronically aged machine like the Apple at the top of the tree for many years, then it must be true that it can be done for many more years and for many more machines yet to come.

Generally it is very easy to write a variation on another game. The real problem and the area where the big money is made is in the gaps in the market that nobody else has yet noticed. It is here that the writing and selling of programs can be most lucrative. Each aspect of the games arena will go through the 'its no good — boom — bankrupt' roller coaster.

Once you begin to think about it and to see how many ways other people have made a bundle, all you need is the ability to say 'I can do it too,' then you're on your way to a nice little sideline.

If you begin to make a fair income from your new toy how do you go about making it into a good income? One answer is to start freelance work. All you really need as before is confidence (and maybe a lot of luck).

As a part-time occupation you will probably have specialised in only two or three areas. Freelance work is much easier to obtain when you can get suitable references from a variety of satisfied customers in these fields, and if possible get at least some of these same people to give you a degree of regular work. Once you get some bread and butter work then you can go after the jam.

You also need to get proper advice. There are a number of organisations and publications which can be helpful at this time. Typically your local bank, tax office, library and accountant will help. And if you don't have an accountant — get one.



A major pitfall is in trying to start up on the cheap. You will miss out on so many opportunities and/or waste so much time and money that it is just not worth the effort. Generally speaking it is rare to make a large profit in your first year's activity, but your accountant can help you

## DO

Get proper advice  
Get an accountant  
Find the right area

## DON'T

Start on the cheap  
Try to ignore the taxman  
Leave it too late



# LOOK!

PLACE YOUR ORDERS NOW FOR THE

## TURBO 20

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER - ONLY **£399.00**



- \* 20 characters per second (max.)
- \* High letter-quality print
- \* Bi-directional logic seeking
- \* Takes Qume word processing daisy wheels and ribbons
- \* up to 180 characters per line
- \* 10, 12, 15 pitch
- \* Proportional spacing
- \* Centronic parallel and RS232 serial interfaces
- \* Prints original + 4 copies
- \* Solid and reliable
- \* Low noise

## TURBO 20

PROBABLY THE WORLD'S BEST VALUE QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Other printers available are

- Brother
- Daisywriter
- Diablo
- Facit
- Juki
- NEC Spinwriters
- Olivetti
- Primage
- Qume
- Ricoh
- Anadex
- DRE
- Epson
- FACIT
- Oki

PLUS IBM PC & SIRIUS 1 MEMORY BOARDS  
64K - 512K

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL **CARL WILKINSON** ON 01-741 7381/8

OR TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL OUR  
**HOTLINE** ON 01-748 8404

Dealer enquiries welcome

**SINUS 1** apricot **KAYPRO** olivetti M20

To: OFFICE EFFICIENCY MACHINES LTD.  
150-152 King Street, Hammersmith,  
London W.6.

01-741 7383

- ☐ Please send me information on the .....
- ☐ Trade ☐ End User ☐ Urgent
- ☐ Please ask your sales staff to contact me re: .....

Name ..... Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

Telephone .....



to offset this against other income in other years.

So unless you either have external income or a well filled back account — begin on a part-time basis. If you do this you will still be competing against full-time professionals with the full range of backup and equipment, but starting in a small way lets you spend your ordinary earnings as start-up finance while you make contacts and get ready to dive in the deep end.

You may of course find that, after you've freelanced part-time for a bit, your ideas about it have changed. Perhaps you'll find that you're quite happy just making a little money on the side, or you may even find you can't stand the aggravation working more than nine to five. But this simply strengthens the case for starting small, and not committing yourself too early. You're not burning any bridges, and you're not liable to be wasting too much money on

initial investments.

Finally, the freelance worker can be an invaluable aid to the cost conscious company. In the present economic depression this occurs to business in so many fields that it should be easy to fill mutual needs.

So the opportunities for freelance workers are growing frantically. The way to get in on this is to be better than all the rest at some key topic.







## **SITUATIONS AVAILABLE AT**

**IMAGINE SOFTWARE LTD** is the largest and most successful game software house outside of the U.S.A. with more than 100 staff occupying 19,000 square feet of premises throughout Liverpool. Imagine Software are at the forefront of today's exciting software industry. As a result of Imagines' advanced and imaginative expansion program the following positions have become available. In all cases remuneration is commensurate with ability and seniority and is above industry standards. In many cases a new car and numerous fringe benefits will be part of the package. Relocation assistance will be given to successful candidates wherever needed.

### **SENIOR SOFTWARE MANAGER**

A position exists for a Senior Manager who will be responsible for several departments working in diverse areas of software design and production. Applicants must have proven experience in commercially orientated software environments and a wide range of technical knowledge and skills.

This is a very senior position with many exciting and rewarding aspects. Career prospects are excellent.

### **SOFTWARE MANAGERS**

Two positions exist to manage large software departments at the forefront of the games industry. Applicants must have a proven knowledge and interest in computer games. A wide range of software skills and experience in managing programming staff.

### **SOFTWARE ARTISTS/GAMES PROGRAMMERS**

Eight positions are available for programmers with both the technical ability and the creative skills needed to invent and code best selling games.

Fluency in at least one assembly language, artistic ability plus proven experience are the necessary qualifications. The successful applicants will be working in an innovative environment with the best available development software and equipment and will be provided with a high level of technical back up. This is the ultimate career opening for games programmers.

### **SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS**

Two positions exist for systems software programmers working on very advanced products. Both positions are exciting and innovative. For the first, applicants must be fluent in the 'C' language and MCS68000 assembler and be familiar with Unix type operating systems.

Applicants must be able to demonstrate a wide knowledge of advanced development tools.

The second position requires a fluency in pascal and MCS68000 assembler and familiarity with the UCSD operating system.

Experience of computer graphics and general business orientated applications software will be an advantage.

### **PROGRAMMERS**

Thirty positions exist for programmers working in a team environment on many diverse aspects of microcomputer software, including the conversion and adaption of games to new microcomputers.

Applicants should be fluent in at least one assembly language and have great familiarity with at least one currently popular consumer microcomputer. Experience is not necessary but provable ability is a qualifying factor.

### **GRAPHICS PROGRAMMERS**

Two positions are available for programmers with skills, experience and knowledge of microcomputer graphics as applied to games software.

Applicants must be fluent in at least one popular microcomputer assembly language and preferably have a working knowledge of one other, plus familiarity with currently available microcomputer capability. Provable experience and/or ability essential.

### **COMPUTER MUSICIANS**

Two openings are available for programmers who have the ability to write music and sound effects for popular micros.

The applicants must have a good knowledge of an assembly language and proven musical skills.

### **GAME DESIGNERS**

Two positions exist for game designers to design a wide variety of entertainment software. Applicants will have both experience in general games design and theory plus a working knowledge of microcomputers.

### **TECHNICAL WRITER**

An opening exists for a technical writer to prepare software manuals for both commercial products and internal development tools.

A recognised writing qualification will be necessary for applicants as will a very wide working knowledge of microcomputers.

### **GRAPHIC ARTISTS**



There are six positions available for artists working on games design and production using computer based graphic tools.

A knowledge of microcomputer graphics plus excellent artistic skills are the qualifications for these positions.

Applicants should in the first instance send their C.V. to:

**PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, IMAGINE SOFTWARE LIMITED**  
**IMAGINE HOUSE, 5 SIR THOMAS STREET, LIVERPOOL L1 6BW**  
or ring for an application form:- **051-236 8100 (20 lines)**





## Personal Computers from Fujitsu. Japan's Leading Computer Manufacturer.

Think of microtechnology and you think of Japan. The undisputed leaders and innovators. The home of virtually every world-famous name in the field.

At the heart of all microtechnology is the computer. And Japan's leading computer manufacturer is Fujitsu. We make everything from one-chip micros to large-scale systems.

Now, Fujitsu are launching their personal computers in Britain. And because we manufacture all our components ourselves, we can offer superb personal and business systems at competitive prices.

We are making a long term commitment in Britain. And we're looking for dealers. Dealers who are experienced and well supported. Dealers who wish to make a long term commitment for a solid future.

We're going right to the top. Make sure you're there with us.



**FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK** 1 Curfew Yard, Thames Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1SN. Telephone number 07535 50551.





# Like some free software?

Sharpen your pencils, put on your thinking caps and get out your *PCN* back issues — it's competition time. On offer is your share in £1000 of software from Ultimate Play the Game. The rules are simple — fill in the competition entry form with your correct answers to the five questions below and send it in to the address given below. If you are one of the first 20 correct entries drawn, you'll get a stake in the big software prizes.

The answers can be found in current or past issues of *PCN*. So here are the questions:



- 1** Is the arrow in this picture of the inside of a Sinclair Spectrum pointing to:

- a) the Z-80 processor chip
- b) the RAM chips
- c) the Uncommitted Logic Array chip



- 2** This man has influenced the direction of Sinclair's computer division almost as greatly as Sir Clive himself. Who is he?



- 3** What type of magnetic tape is used in Sinclair's Microdrive cartridges?

- a) ordinary audio tape
- b) videotape
- c) micro-cassette

- 4** What is the Spectrum equivalent of the ZX-81's UNPLOT command?

- a) there isn't one
- b) OVER
- c) ENVELOPE

- 5** In Ultimate's Jet Pac game, who is the hero of the game working for?

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....

TEL NO. .... CURRENT MACHINE OWNED .....



Send to Software Competition, *PCN*, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG before Friday, February 3.



# DATA DISK

## Data Disk Ltd

67 Swan Street  
Boxford, Near Colchester  
Essex 0787-210091

### COMPARE OUR PRICES

PRINTERS "Free Delivery" No extras

The New "Juki" 6100 Daisywheel  
(RRP £399 + VAT)

Epson FX80  
(RRP £438 + VAT)

Epson RX80  
(RRP £298 + VAT)

Epson RX80 FT  
Mannesman Tally MT80

The New "UCHIDA" Daisywheel printer (25 CPS)  
OUR PRICE £395 inc VAT

OKI MICROLINE 83a  
(RRP £529 + VAT)

OKI MICROLINE 80a  
(RRP £226 + VAT)

The small Company  
with the big name  
in consumables

OUR PRICE  
only £375 + VAT

OUR PRICE  
£425 inc VAT

OUR PRICE  
ONLY £285 inc VAT

OUR PRICE £315 inc VAT

OUR PRICE £265 inc VAT

OUR PRICE  
£395 inc VAT

OUR PRICE  
£525 including VAT

OUR PRICE  
£225 including VAT

JUST ARRIVED - MICROCOMPUTERS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

BBC MODEL B £390 inc VAT

BBC MODEL B WITH DISK INTERFACE £460 inc VAT

### ALL CARRIAGE FREE

Floppy Disks by CDC

5 1/4" Single Sided/Single Density = £15.00 + VAT for 10

Single Sided/Double Density = £22.00 + VAT for 10

Double Sided/Double Density = £24.00 + VAT for 10

8" Disks and Quad Density also available (+ VAT)

5 1/4" Plastic Library Cases = £2.75 + VAT each

Other Lockable Filing Cases

5 1/4" 40 - Capacity = £15.95 + VAT 8" 40 - Capacity = £23.60 + VAT

5 1/4" 90 - Capacity = £22.70 + VAT 8" 90 - Capacity = £32.95 + VAT

Just arrived - our own brand of covers for the Commodore 20  
64 and the BBC Microcomputer: £3.95 plus VAT, in Black or  
Beige. Plus our own brand of disk binder with a capacity of 20:  
£3.95 plus VAT, in Black or Beige.

### NEW FROM FRANCE

Library Cases in Brown/Cream

5 1/4" 20 - Capacity = £2.80 + VAT

8" 25 - Capacity = £5.75 + VAT

Lockable Disk Filing Cases with carrying handle Brown/Cream

5 1/4" 100 Capacity only £18.50 + VAT

\*Free delivery on all printers and disks\*

Nominal charge for all other ranges.

### LISTING PAPER

11" x 9 1/2" Single pt - £9.60 + VAT per box of 2000

11" x 14 1/2" Single pt - £12.40 + VAT per box of 2000

All other sizes and Multiparts available. Either plain or green  
lined.

Contact us for all your computer needs. Anything from

ribbons, listing papers, labels, disks, printers, etc, etc.

EVERYTHING ON MAIL ORDER, ENQUIRE FOR OUR

COMPREHENSIVE PRICE LISTS.

Trade and Dealer Enquiries Welcomed. More Agents Urgently  
Needed Nationwide.

TO DATADISK:

PLEASE SUPPLY

ENCLOSED MY CHEQUE/MONEY ORDER TOTAL £.....

DELIVERY TO:

NAME

TEL NO.

MD2

## ADS THE ULTIMATE IN PERIPHERALS FOR THE SPECTRUM, JUPITER ACE & BBC MICROCOMPUTERS

"Highest quality peripherals at the lowest possible prices" - that's the philosophy at Advanced Digital Systems. Our team of highly experienced designers use the very latest techniques to produce adaptable home computer peripherals - at a price you can afford.

- Boards are designed using CAD/CAM, giving a neat optimum layout.
- Gold plated connectors are used, wherever possible, to ensure good electrical contact.
- All products carry a 12 month guarantee.
- All units are "Plug in and go".

### 1 PRINTER INTERFACE 1

Centronics Interface for the Sinclair Spectrum. £34.50 inc. VAT. Comes complete with approx 1 metre of cable, centronics plug and software.

• Software recognises LLIST and LPRINT enabling Print-outs direct from Basic. Also adaptable COPY routine for graphics printers.

### 2 PRINTER INTERFACE 2

Centronics Interface for Jupiter Ace. £39.95 including VAT and Software.

Same unit as the Spectrum Interface but with adapter card.

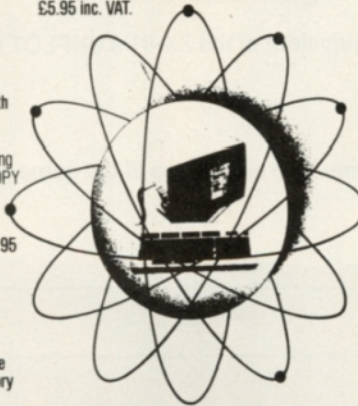
### 3 PERIPHERAL INTERFACE 3 - ZX ACE

Package Using the adapter card and the Software supplied, the Sinclair ZX Printer can be connected to the Jupiter Ace. Special Introductory Offer £9.95 inc VAT.

### 4 PERIPHERAL INTERFACE 4

ZX BBC Adapter £24.95 inc. VAT.

Enables the connection of Sinclair Peripherals to the BBC Model B. First Software package included gives an amazingly cheap entry into printing on the BBC Model B by allowing you to use the ZX Printer - ideal for listings. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Unit requires 1.2 Amp power supply: either the ZX P.S.U. or the equivalent available from us at £5.95 inc. VAT.



## NTERSPRINTERSPRINTI

Advanced Digital Systems are now able to supply the following range of printers at amazing prices.

EPSON • FX 80 - £400 • MX 100/3 - £453  
• RX 80 - £278 • FX 100 - £532  
• RX 80 FT - £306 • TRACTOR FEED  
• MX 80 T/3 - P.O.A. MECHANISM FOR THE  
FX 80 - P.O.A.

SEIKOSHA • GP 100 A - £197 • TEC BUSINESS  
• GP 100 VC - £206 PRINTERS -  
• GP 250 X - £246 P.O.A.  
• GP 700 A (colour printer) - £399

MANNESMAN • MT 80 with Parallel Interface £270  
TALLY • MT 80 with Serial Interface £312

Prices include VAT and delivery

Please send me the items as ticked

I enclose cheque/order for Total

(Include £1.00 for post and packaging)

Cheques payable to Advanced Digital Systems Ltd.

Centronics Base Unit for Sinclair Spectrum

£34.50 inc. VAT & Software

Jupiter Ace Version Base Unit and Adaptor

£39.95 inc. VAT & Software

ZX Ace Adaptor and Software £9.95 inc. VAT

1.2 Amp P.S.U. £5.95 inc. VAT

ZX BBC Adapter Unit £24.95 inc. VAT and Software

EPSON FX 80 - £400 ☐

RX 80 - £278 ☐

RX 80 FT - £306 ☐

MX 100/3 - £453 ☐

FX 100 - £532 ☐

SEIKOSHA GP 100 A - £197 ☐

GP 100 VC - £206 ☐

GP 250 X - £246 ☐

GP 700 A (colour printer) - £399 ☐

MANNESMAN MT 80 with Parallel Interface £270 ☐

TALLY MT 80 with Serial Interface £312 ☐

PRINTERS - inc. VAT & Delivery

Name

Address

Send order to ADVANCED DIGITAL SYSTEMS LTD.

9 Bonchurch Road, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO4 8RY

Advanced Digital  
Systems Ltd.

MANUFACTURERS AND DESIGNERS OF  
MICROCOMPUTER PERIPHERALS

9 Bonchurch Road, PORTSMOUTH.

Hampshire PO4 8RY. Telephone (0705) 823825

For International Enquiries (0705) 754160. Prestel Account No. 705-823825



Silence is golden but is everything that glisters gold? Colin Cohen investigates.

# Acorn's Sparkjet gets in the print

**T**he Acorn Sparkjet is small, black, sleek and, above all, virtually silent. Because it's so quiet it seems even faster than the quoted 80 cps (450 words a minute) — though the silence is occasionally shattered by piercing alarms.

## First impressions

The Sparkjet's configuration was described by Drew Athol in Issue 7. It is still very much a badge-engineered Olivetti product with no attempt to match Acorn or BBC colours. If you want the Acorn logo you have to stick the loose label over the Olivetti badge.

The smoked perspex cover has to be closed while running the printer or feeding paper, which is interlocked, making the last line invisible. This is done to stop the print head having your fingers off as it goes snicker-snack across the machine.

The printer is supplied astonishingly complete — a full manual, a cable with BBC and Centronics plugs and even a plastic dust cover.

## Documentation

The manual is badly printed and contains two pages of errata, including 'within the text, random typographical (sic) errors may also be present'. Some of the photos are so bad as to be incomprehensible.

## Getting started

The machine is easy to assemble, and, were it not for the dip switches, this could be done without the manual.

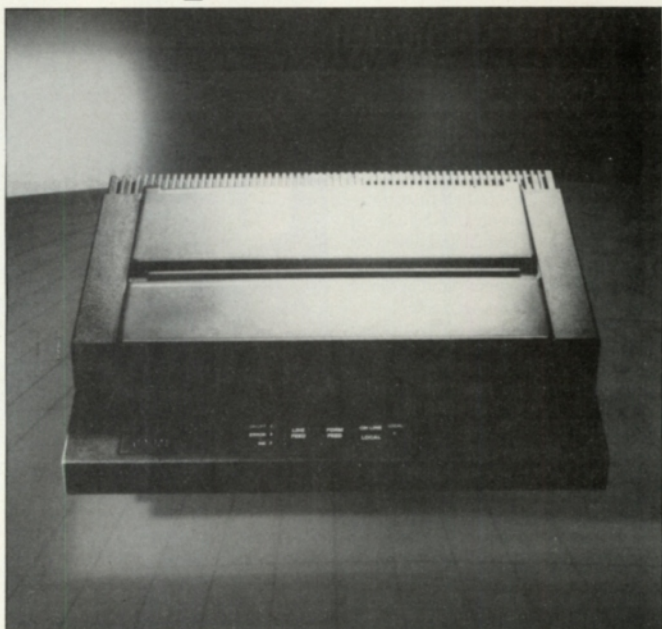
First you fit the tiny glass print head, for which four replacements are supplied. However, the instructions do not explain that you have to fit a print head before you start. They cost £6 for four and are said to last for 150,000 characters each, making them cheaper and easier to fit than the ribbons for an NEC dot matrix printer.

The paper is very difficult to feed as there is no hand crank, and you can really only use tractor paper up to 9in wide. Though not intended for sheet feeding, this can be done in an emergency.

## In use

Dip switches select several character sets and there is good graphics capability. I don't like the standard character set, preferring that on the NEC printer, but it's hard to equate typographic quality with silence. The text mode works without difficulty from the BBC, once you realise that engaging the printer's switches needs very firm pressure.

Acorn also provides a short machine



Acorn's Sparkjet printer with its sleek Italian styling courtesy of Olivetti. Aesthetic considerations seem to have precluded the incorporation of a hand crank.

code (about 300 bytes) screen graphics dump, which loads in a few seconds. There is one version for modes two, four or five and second for mode zero. Unlike some dumps it does not seek out the mode in use, and if you try to use it in modes three, six or seven you get the screen message 'NOT GRAPHIC'. This is a problem because many programs make good use of the BBC's teletext graphics.

The program instructions say 'To dump a picture from the computer screen load and run the relevant program from cassette by typing either "RUN"G" or "RUN-"GO". When the program has finished it will return to Basic'. I thought this meant that one loaded the dump first and then ran the main program with a CALL &400 in it.

After problems with this I found it easier to add "RUN"G" or "RUN"GO" at the end of the graphics program so it would load and run the dump as soon as the screen was complete. This means you need to reload the dump for every print.

One problem is that the screen image may scroll up a couple of lines at the end so you lose the top, and you can also get searching-loading reports across your picture. This can be cured by using "OPT1,0 before you dump: don't do it too early or it will be hard to know what's going on — and

rectify it later with "OPT1,1.

In graphics modes the dump takes about two minutes per image. The print area is about 6in wide.

When running there's mild interference from the printer on a TV screen. The source of the interference is presumably the 4.7kv spark from the head.

Having left the printer running all day, it did get rather hot, though not enough to be a fire hazard.

## Verdict

Only you can judge whether this printer would suit you. Its silence and relative speed weigh in its favour, though if you want near letter quality, it won't do.

Quality of print can be a bit patchy, and although the intensity is easily regulated, this doesn't change the uniformity.

The graphics quality is more of a problem. If you're doing graphics in colour, you will want dumps in colour too, and for £230 more you can buy the Integrex. Colourjet reviewed in Issue 44.

**Product** Acorn Sparkjet JP101 **Manufacturer** Olivetti **Price** £345 inc VAT **Interfaces** Centronics standard, RS232 optional (£400 with serial and parallel) **Outlets** Retailers, and direct from Acorn (0233) 245200.



Piers Letcher looks at the Turbo 20 — a new and appealing daisywheel printer.

# Wheels in motion

**S**erious competition has arrived for the Juki 6100 daisywheel printer in the form of the Turbo 20. Comparable to the Juki in speed and price, the Turbo offers serial as well as parallel input, and compatibility with the popular Qume. It takes Qume daisywheels, of which there are nearly 100, and Qume ribbons, as well as taking the high quality and expensive Diablo daisywheels.

## First impressions

The Turbo 20, like most daisywheel printers, is functional (rather than attractive), bulky (measuring 19in by 13in by 6in), and heavy (at more than 21lbs). One reason for its size is that it accommodates 13in paper, rather than the limiting 9in on most dot matrix and ink-jet printers.

Its bizarre collection of lights/touch sensitive buttons along the front flag errors, mark the printer on or off line, set the page, form feed, line feed, and self test.

The printer comes well-protected and the kit includes a mains lead, a slim manual, a ribbon cartridge and a print wheel. It seems sturdy enough for most users, but I'm not sure it would stand up to the sort of punishment it would get in an office.

## Setting up

It is simple to set up, with none of the common ribbon mess problems, and no trouble fitting the daisywheel. This slips into place without fuss and the ribbon clips firmly onto the framework, held by a couple of spring clips to avoid loosening.

Most paper under 13in fits in easily and quickly, and the whole platen is visible so misfeeds are unlikely. The roller release lever allows the paper to be aligned, lessening the chance of paper jams. A proper tractor feed is soon to be available, as is a sheet feeder, but the existing system works well enough to make the extra expense questionable.

However, there were problems at first as the Error light remains on until three conditions are satisfied — paper present, ribbon correct and present, and lid on. If the latter is the case, replacing the lid does not reset the light; the printer must be switched off and then on again.

## Documentation

The manual is fairly slim, but covers most of what you need to know. The diagrams are not particularly enlightening, but where they fail, the words succeed. Most of the booklet is taken up with detailed tables of codes used and accepted, ASCII, international character sets and control codes giving a thorough technical guide.

There are also detailed explanations of interfaces and dip switches, as well as handshaking protocols.



The Turbo 20 daisywheel printer — a little ungainly, but competition for the Juki 6100, at £459.

## Features

The printer offers excellent print quality, and reasonable speed. The 20cps advertised seemed ambitious, but the speed matches that of the Juki.

As daisywheels go the Turbo is quiet, though obviously noisier than ink jets or the upper range of dot matrix printers.

Special features include three pitches (10, 12 and 15), proportional spacing and serial and parallel interfaces.

## In use

This is certainly an appealing printer. It can print at 16 or 17cps, but tends to be slower, at about 13cps for blocks of random text. Printing characters from opposite sides of the daisywheel in succession slowed it down to 8.2cps. However, all daisywheels behave in this way, and the quoted figure is generally a maximum speed.

Connection to micros is easy. I had no problems with the IBM PC, the Torch and the BBC. The manual gives a clear description of the control codes the printer accepts and since it also has an RS232 interface, it could be used with many micros.

It comes in two slightly different cases; the biggest practical difference being the location of the dip switches. The manual caters for both positions, and possibly because of this is unclear about either. I assumed they were located inside. Six screws and a lot of wire later I found them nestling behind an easily accessible cover at the back.

But once found, they were easily changed, and it's an advantage to be able to

get 180 characters across a line at 15 pitch.

Judging by the inside of the printer it looks like some maintenance would be quite difficult. However most problems are likely to occur in the platen area, and this is easy to get at.

## Verdict

The Turbo 20 is good value for money. Its only serious rival at the moment is the Juki 6100, which can come slightly cheaper, though their recommended prices are the same.

The Turbo has small advantages over the Juki, particularly its Qume compatibility, which means cheap daisywheels (popular ones start at about £5), and easily available ribbon cartridges. It also takes Diablo metal daisywheels which are more expensive, but last much longer than plastic ones.

This is the first printer that OEM Peripherals has brought in direct, rather than simply distributed, but its links with Micro Maintenance, which will do any necessary repairs, should dispel any fears that the printer won't be serviceable. OEM is bringing out another printer soon called the Turbo Junior, which should compete at the top end of the dot matrix market.

For very high quality print at an affordable price the Turbo has to be considered.

It is guaranteed for six months, and is available in shops now.

**Product** Turbo 20 daisywheel printer **Distributor** OEM Peripherals, 1 Lochaline Street, London W6 01-748 8404 **Price** £459 inc VAT **Interfaces** Centronics, parallel and RS232 **Serial Outlets** Retail.



# There must be more to a micro than zapping monsters

See how much more when you plug into Micronet 800—a multi-million pound database that lets you play games as well.



Micronet 800 helps your micro come of age.

It is the sophisticated network that many popular makes of micro can plug into via your own phone, opening up a whole new world and meaning for your micro.

Micronet 800 allows you to communicate with other users through *mailbox*. Buy and sell everything from joysticks to computers on *swapshop* or interact with our daily news service, which is continually updated, with news and views on computer equipment, applications and industry gossip. Clubs can even maintain their own private pages through *Clubspot*, so members can keep in touch with each other in complete secrecy.

And because Micronet 800 links into the Prestel™ database, you have the world's biggest viewdata system under your control.

Furthermore, with Micronet 800 you get some of the best software bargains around. Through your phone line and into your computer. And they're being updated all the time.

There are also scores of educational and utility programs and dozens of them are free. On top of all this, there are many terrific games programs.

Just in case you want to take another zap at those monsters again.



MICRONET 800, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD. Telephone: 01-278 3143.

Please send me the full facts about Micronet 800. Not forgetting the games!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Make/Model of Micro \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

MICRONET 800, Scriptor Court,  
155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD  
EC1R 3AD

## It's enough to blow the mind of any micro!



One of the many faces on Prestel

Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications



# The **EMAX**

## ARCADE PROFESSIONAL <sup>TM</sup>

### ...built to take a lot of stick!

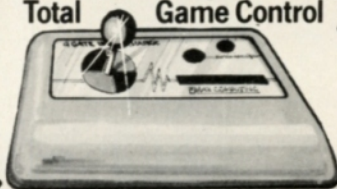
**FOR THE OPERATOR  
WHO HAS  
EVERYTHING  
EXCEPT PERFECTION!**

**WARNING!**  
THIS PANEL IS A  
PROFESSIONAL  
MODULE. IT IS NOT  
A TOY.

**NOW YOU HAVE THE POWER  
TO DESTROY THE JOY STICK  
CHEAP AND NASTIES WITH...**

# ...THE NEW SUPER JOY STICK

NET WEIGHT 2kg  
SIZE 20cm x 35 cm  
GENUINE 2-HANDED CONTROL • TOTAL QUADRANT  
ACCURACY • 2/4/8 WAY GATE INTERCHANGE  
**Aim for nothing less than  
Total Game Control**



**THE ARCADE PROFESSIONAL**  
Registered Design

**PRICE £28.95**  
(VAT INCLUDED)

For VIC 20 — COMMODORE 64 — ATARI —  
BBC MICRO MODEL B — SPECTRUM (with interface)

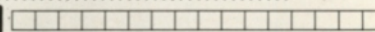
EMAX COMPUTING. Manufacturers of Professional Equipment for Quality ARCADE VIDEO CABINETS.  
EMAX Computing is a wholly-owned subsidiary of EUROMAX Electronics Ltd.

from **EMAX**  
COMPUTING

PINFOLD LANE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
BRIDLINGTON, NORTH HUMBERSIDE  
TEL: (0262) 602541/2. TELEX: 527381 EMAX G  
24 HRS ANSWERING SERVICE.

NAME .....  
ADDRESS .....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

QTY:	PRICE	Total
ARCADE PROFESSIONAL	£28.95	
Spectrum Interface	£11.50	
P&P		£1.85
Enclosed Cheque/P.O.	£	
<b>ALL TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME</b>		





**PCN**  
**micropaedia**  
**Vol 15** **Part 3**



**PULL OUT AND KEEP**

Looking at the

**ELECTRON**

≡ **Electron on tape** ≡

≡ **Keywords concluded** ≡

≡ **Acorn bookshelf** ≡



# ELECTRON ON TAPE

**C**hoosing the right storage device for your Electron is perhaps the most important decision you have to make about it. And until any kind of disk system is made available for the Electron, the only storage choice at the moment is the cassette recorder.

So it's worth knowing a good deal about the Electron's cassette filing system and the ways in which it can be used to its best advantage.

## Which cassette recorder?

This question is best answered by deciding what you want the cassette recorder to do. The primary things you're likely to expect from it are:

SAVING and LOADING of programs

CATALOGUING programs

Keeping track of where programs are on a cassette

Standard plugs for Ear, Remote and Microphone

Some form of reliable volume control to adjust the intensity of the signal being sent to the Electron

A fairly consistent tape speed

Most cassette recorders will provide most of these features, but in order to get the best from your machine you should really find one that has all of them.

But because tape recorders have only serial access (ie unless you know where the program is on the tape you have to run through the tape from the beginning to find your program), it's going to take you an awfully long time to find anything if you don't.

It might also seem unnecessary to have a remote control facility on the recorder, but co-ordination between when the RECORD button on your tape recorder is pressed and when the program signal is sent from the Electron is essential. You can, of course, approximate this manually — but you stand the chance of losing the 'head' of the program even if your timing is only slightly off beam. Acorn do offer a data recorder to use with the Electron, but any recorder which meets these requirements should do (providing that the imponderables — like recording quality — are sufficiently met within the specifications of the recorder).

You needn't get a recorder specifically designed for use with a computer, as they are often no different from standard audio tape recorders, except that the price is jacked up once they put the word 'computer' on the front of them.

There are some good computer-specific

recorders, which aren't over-priced eg like Tandy's CCR-81 Computer Cassette recorder with tape counter and cue-review facility.

A home quality home stereo cassette recorder may even be 'too good' to use with your Electron because it would pick up not only the loud, 'raw' computer program signal from the machine — but whatever background 'noise' is given off by the recording cable.

Micro-cassette recorders (the kind often seen in use by business people doing their dictating) can also be used with the Electron. They often have the three plug-ins needed by the Electron and a tape counter and are much smaller than the conventional cassette recorder. The disadvantage to using a micro-cassette is that there is no commercial software available in the micro-cassette format. You would have to have an ordinary cassette recorder available in addition to the micro-cassette to use standard cassette software.

Following those basic guidelines, you should be able to kit yourself out with a recorder that's going to do the computer interfacing job reliably and consistently.

## Cassette File Handling

There are a number of important rules to

observe when handling both program and data files on cassette with the Electron. Here are eight cassette file handling commands (most will also apply to other types of file handling):

**I** Make back-up copies of *all* your files *all* the time.

**II** Write down the start and finish numbers of your files using the tape counter on your recorder — making sure 0000 is always the start of the tape on each side.

**III** Keep a written (or printed out) list of your files with the cassette it's on. Always leave spaces between the files on cassette by recording a little 'silence' after each file. In this way you'll be sure of never recording one file over another.

**IV** Never use long cassette tapes. Although it may seem better value to buy two hour tapes than 15 minute or half hour tapes, the tape is thinner and more liable to break on a longer tape — and it's also tedious to try and find files on a very long file.

**V** Always do a \*CAT of a file after you've recorded it to make sure it's there.

**VI** Make sure you know which baud rate you're recording at. \*TAPE3 slows the recording rate to 30 characters per second, while \*TAPE returns it to the default baud rate of 1200 cps.

**VII** Using OSBYTE and \*MOTOR control you can vary the Electron's cassette motor control to run more than one tape recorder (see Page 237 of the User Guide for details).

**VIII** Know your \*OPT commands to control error detection (see Page 197 of the User Guide).



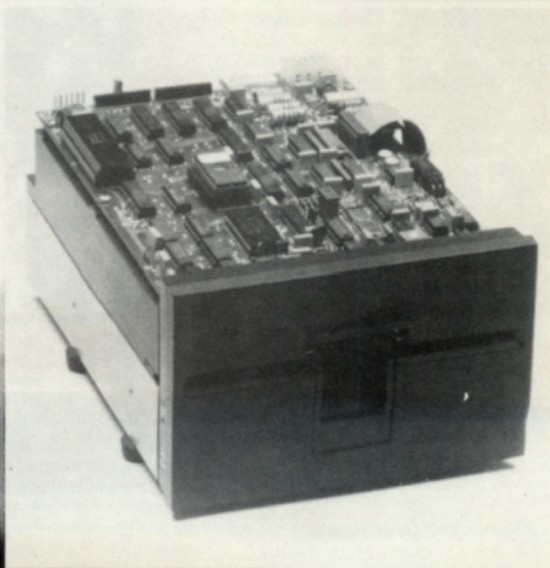




Unlike the BBC (pictured in the throng below), the Electron does not yet have the capacity to run disk drives (pictured at the bottom of this page) as an alternative to cassette storage. But Acorn has said it plans to produce disk interfaces for the machine eventually. The disk filing system will have to fit outside the Electron, however, as the machine doesn't have the BBC's ROM.

The Electron also doesn't have a disk drive plug in, so that even with a disk interface it may have to run an Acorn-only proprietary operating system and an Acorn-only disk system. Acorn doesn't see the disk drive as a pressing priority.

Torch Computers, however, hopes to develop an Electron version of their popular Torchpack CP/M look-alike operating system and disk drives for the Electron — giving access to standard CP/M programs. The only problem is likely to be the cost — between £400 and £500 (although that includes at least one disk drive, 64K RAM and a Z-80 second processor).





# ELECTRON

## ELECTRON BOOKCASE

### ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING ON THE ELECTRON

JOHN FERGUSON & TONY SHAW



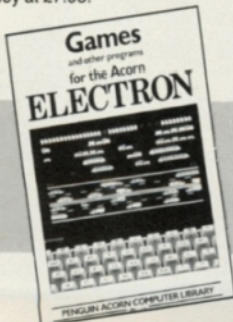
Some Electron books are very similar to already published BBC micro books. This is not necessarily a problem since it means that Electron owners are benefiting from research completed on the BBC.

This is the approach of John Ferguson and Tony Shaw's *Assembly Language Programming on the Electron*. Although many of the chapter headings are the same as those in *Assembly Language Programming on the BBC Micro*, the authors have examined Electron-specific problems.

The first part closely resembles their BBC Book, including sections on Bits, Bytes, hex, ASCII code, examination of memory locations, the functions and inner workings of the 6502 processor, the assembler, use of registers and the stack.

But the twelfth chapter is substantially different, reflecting the more limited capabilities of the Electron. The section on interfacing is left out.

The book is published by Addison-Wesley at £7.95.



**G**ames and Other Programs for the Acorn Electron was compiled by Lee Calcraft with the user group Beebug.

The book contains 20 programs divided into four categories. Action Games com-

prises five arcade-style listings — Munchman (a Pac-Man lookalike), Robot Attack (you are chased by robots), Mars Lander (a version of Lunar Lander), Hedgehog (Frogger played with hedgehogs) and Invasion (enhanced Space Invaders type). Black and white 'screen shots' show what the finished game looks like.

The second category, Thought games, is a collection of puzzles including the classic Life simulation, a Yahtzee-style card game called five-dice and an Anagram analyser.

Visual display is dealt with in the third section, which includes a Union Jack, ellipse and a rotated three-dimensional figure.

The final section is more useful than simply fun. It contains utilities for editing sound envelopes, rescuing bad programs, listing bad programs, producing double eight characters and three-dimensional characters. The book costs £3.95 from most Penguin booksellers.

### TAKE OFF WITH THE ELECTRON AND BBC MICRO

AUDREY BISHOP  
AND OWEN BISHOP

**A**udrey and Owen Bishop decided the Electron and BBC are so alike they could share a book.

The book begins with a short introduction to Basic programming on the two machines before explaining and listing 11 programs, which comprise the usual mix of games, demonstration programs and utilities.

The arcade game is Stunt Car, in which you control a car trying to jump over pot-holes. Exchange is a simple conversion program, Birthday Book is a small database of birthdays, Limerick lets you use your Electron to write verse, and Music Maker turns the machine into a little electric piano.

*Take off with the BBC Micro and the Electron* is published by Granada at £5.95.



**O**ne of a series of books for both the Electron and the BBC Micro is *The Companion to the Electron* by Jeremiah Jones and Geof Wheelwright, from the Pan/Personal Computer News Computer Library.

The Companion is a step-by-step introduction to the Electron including a comprehensive look at the machine's BBC Basic, the applications for the Electron, machine code, the operating system and advanced programming in assembly language.

There are also extensive appendices at the back providing sample programs for word-processing, character-defining and string-matching.

Portions of this Micropaedia are taken from the Companion, which is due to be published in February at £4.95.



**A**nother in the PAN/PCN series, Jean Frost's *Instant Arcade Games for the Electron*, gives you not only a wide selection of arcade and adventure games, but also the tools to build and design your own game easily.

*Instant Arcade Games* tries to teach you how the building blocks you need to develop game programs can be put together, so the book is not just a collection of listings.

The promise is that 'with little or no knowledge of Basic, you can still take a suite\* of 'skeleton' programs and create your own arsenal of dynamic and totally unique arcade games.'

The book is available from all bookshops and newsagents that stock PAN books, at £3.95.





**I**an Watt's *Creating Adventure Programs on the BBC Micro* is another of the BBC books that could prove helpful.

The book spends a good deal of time discussing the standard methods of creating adventure games and the components common to them. There are three extensive adventure listings as well as discussions of how to develop the character of an adventurer.

Most of the games seem to use the BBC's Teletext Mode 7 — which is not supported on the Electron, so you will have to convert some of the PRINT statements which attempt to use the Beeb's Teletext mode double-height facility. But this shouldn't prove difficult as adventure programs tend to be text-based and it shouldn't really matter which screen mode you're in when you write them — though screen Mode 4 is a suggested replacement for the Teletext mode.

The book is published by Addison Wesley at £6.95.



**A**nother book that plays both sides of the Acorn field is *Brainteasers for the BBC and Electron computers* which concentrates on puzzles-type programs.

Among those puzzles are traditional conundrums such as Hexagon puzzles, Spot the Difference, Pattern Pairs, Bar Charts, and Profit and Loss. The book also includes a few games — such as the Francis Drake adventure game, the Western adventure game and a Whodunnit adventure.

Author Genevieve Ludinski has largely avoided arcade-type games and concen-

trated consistently on puzzles — so if you're looking for souped-up versions of Space Invaders, this isn't the place to look.

The book is published by Phoenix Publishing at £5.95.



**S**ince much of the material written about the BBC Micro is relevant to the Electron, BBC books not yet 'converted' for the Electron can still be useful to Electron users.

*Self-instruct Basic: a practical guide*, is a Pitman book from the father and son writing team of Anthony and James Clark; it contains programs for the BBC Micro and the Sinclair Spectrum — and a number of the BBC programs and explanations would apply just as well to the Electron as the BBC.

The book comes in a 'flip-over' ring binder so it can be easily stood up while you're working. It is published by Pitman at £4.50.



**T**hird in the PAN/PCN series of Electron books is *Sixty Programs for the Elec-*

*tron*, an Electron version of the massively successful *Sixty Programs* books already produced for the BBC Micro, the Vic-20, the Commodore 64, the Oric and the Sinclair Spectrum.

This book claims to be 'a massive software library for the price of a single cassette . . . explosive games, dynamic graphics and invaluable utilities, this specially commissioned collection takes Basic to the limits and beyond'.

It is in the same format as the *Sixty Programs* books, with as much space as possible devoted to program listings, and a minimum of discussion and instruction to pack in as many programs as possible. Four people authorised this tome — Robert Erskine, Humphrey Walwyn, Paul Stanley and Michael Bewes.

It is imminently available from all shops stocking PAN books, at £4.95.



**O**ddly enough probably one of the best books for the Electron is the *BBC Micro's User Guide*, which has a wealth of technical and background information on BBC Basic and on the BBC Micro operating system.

There are some chapters that don't apply, of course. The chapter about Teletext mode graphics has no relation to the Electron because the Electron has no Teletext mode 7 and much of the detailed discussions on mixing SOUND channels are not relevant because the Electron has only one SOUND channel. But the keywords section, the character set tables, the list of 'FX calls, the VDU calls and the book as a whole are all excellent.

The User Guide is available from most Acorn dealers.

Besides the Electron- and BBC-specific books, there are general computing books which can be helpful in reaching an understanding of your micro.

The McGraw-Hill Computer handbook is just one such book. It is — if nothing else — a beautiful 'coffee-table' style book that lends itself to the occasional read both for reference and interest. It's tremendously expensive (\$79.95 in the US), but has an introduction by the redoubtable Adam Osborne (of the luggable computer) and thorough sections on Computer History and Concepts, Computer Structures, Boolean Algebra and Logic. There are also discussions of hardware development and many high-level languages.

Among the languages covered are Basic, COBOL, FORTAN, Pascal and PL/I. The future is not ignored, with some attention given to voice recognition, robotic interfacing and artificial intelligence.

The book features a largely American cast of contributors.



# AN ELECTRON LEXICOGRAPHER

**ENVELOPE** — is used in conjunction with sound to control pitch. ENVELOPE is followed by parameters defined using the syntax:

ENVELOPE n (envelope number), s (auto-repeat/on-off switch), P1 (change in pitch per step in section 1), P2 (change in pitch per step in section 2), P3 (change in pitch per step in section 3), PR1 (number of steps in action 1), PR2 (number of steps in action 2) and PR3 (number of steps in action 3). Figure 1 is an example which generates a 'police siren' noise:

Note that there are actually 14 parameters listed after the ENVELOPE statement in the example above — only the first eight relate to the parameters as explained above, the rest are just zeros which fill out the requirements of the command as it was originally devised for the BBC Micro.

But since SOUND is one of the things in which the two machines are not entirely compatible, the Electron has to have some 'placebo' values to fill in where it doesn't have the capabilities of the BBC.

The program will be looked at in detail in our discussion of FOR as the FOR...NEXT construction plays a major part in making the police siren noise work properly. ENVELOPE is used in conjunction with the associated SOUND command (which is detailed in the Electron User Guide).

**EVAL** — lets you enter numeric variables and operators as character strings and still evaluate them as variables. Look at the example program below which converts a weight measured in stones into pounds.

```
10 PRINT "Input your name, then a comma,
    and the conversion formula for your
    weight in stones (whole numbers of
    decimal values only please)"
```

```
20 INPUT A$,B$
```

```
30 Y=EVAL(B$)
```

```
40 PRINT "Your name is ";A$;" and you
    weigh ";Y;" pounds"
```

The program PRINTS the question, then uses the INPUT statement to get the strings A\$ and B\$ (the former represents the user's name, the latter the formula for conversion of the user's weight in stones), then at — Line 30 — the EVAL command carries out the operations specified in B\$.

Line 40 prints the values calculated by EVAL.

**FALSE** — allows a conditional test to produce a number (0) when that condition is found to be false. If the Electron decides a certain condition is false it will represent as a 0 — and will act accordingly.

**FOR** — is used in conjunction with the keywords NEXT and STEP to define a series

of repeated actions. In the 'police siren' example we have to show you how ENVELOPE works, the FOR...NEXT and STEP words were used to vary the pitch variable in the SOUNDSX statement. By MODIFYING THE FOR...NEXT values and the values for STEP in figure 2 you should see how those words affect the program.

You'll see that by changing the values of x in the FOR...NEXT loop so that it now runs from 70 to 92 in the 'rising' part of the siren and 92 to 70 in the 'falling' part of the siren, we have effectively changed both the pitch of the siren using FOR (by cutting the values of STEP down to 1 and -1 respectively). REPEAT...UNTIL performs much the same kind of function as FOR...NEXT except that instead of using FOR X=...TO... and NEXT, REPEAT...UNTIL uses REPEAT...UNTIL X=...

**FN** — see the discussion of functions and procedures in the following chapter.

**GOSUB & GOTO** — these words are, in most home computers, both the root and the introduction to structured programming. They allow you to break out of simple 'linear' program where one line happens after the next with no great variety or elements of structuring the 'blocks' that make up your program.

**GOTO** is the simplest instruction of the two and means exactly what it says: the word GOTO, followed by a line number, means go to that line number and do whatever the program is tell you to do at that point. The little example below demonstrates the power of GOTO. Try typing Figure 3.

It's not great poetry, but once you've typed the program in and RUN it, you'll get the idea of what GOTO does. Although the lines to our 'poem' are not in sequence in the program, they appear in sequence when the program is RUN because the GOTO statements have sent them hither and thither throughout the program.

**GOSUB** accomplishes much the same task, except that it contains a RETURN instruction with the program executes after it goes to the subroutine mentioned in the GOSUB statement. If we let GOSUB run the Electron literary circle, it might re-arrange the above poem so that the program to produce it looked like this:

```
1 MODE 4
```

```
10 GOSUB 500
```

```
20 GOSUB 600
```

```
30 GOSUB 800
```

```
40 GOSUB 700
```

```
50 END
```

```
500 PRINT "There were once two little
    GOTOS"
```

```
510 RETURN
```

```
600 PRINT "who couldn't believe their good
    fortune"
```

```
610 RETURN
```

```
700 PRINT "within a program at times that
    were not importune"
```

```
710 RETURN
```

```
800 PRINT "in finding that they could move
    about"
```

```
710 RETURN
```

The program is now not only going to a line number, but going to a whole subroutine — or block — of the program. When it carries out the instruction in that block and encounters the word RETURN, it moves back up to the line following the one containing the original GOSUB instruction. You'll learn more about GOSUB in the next chapter.

**IF** — is known as a conditional statement. It tests to see whether a certain condition holds true and, if it does, takes whatever action you specify in the THEN portion of an IF...THEN statement. Like the FOR...NEXT, no IF... is complete without its associated THEN.

Let's take the words of a famous song; if a picture paints a thousand words THEN why can't I paint you?

If a picture didn't paint a thousand words, then the phrase 'why can't I paint you' would no longer be applicable and then next alternative choice would have to be taken. Try our version of IF below:

```
10 PRINT "Does a picture paint a thousand
    words (Answer Y of N)";
```

```
20 INPUT A$
```

```
30 IF A$="Y" OF A$="Y" THEN PRINT "Then
    why can't I paint you" ELSE PRINT "Then
    why did I give up writing in favour of
    photography?"
```

```
40 END
```

We have used ELSE — a third part of the IF...THEN conditional structure — in Line 30 to produce an alternative, just in case you don't think a picture paints a thousand words.

**INKEY & INKEY\$** — both these functions are to do with getting input from the Electron's keyboard. Looking at the demonstration program used (Figure 4) in discussing ABS, you can see what INKEY is up to:

The variable Q in Line 5 is assigned a value when you press a key in response to the INKEY instruction. The number in brackets after INKEY specifies in one-hundredths of a second how long the program will wait for you to input a value to satisfy the INKEY command before it gives up. Once you press a key, INKEY expresses the value of



that key according to its ASCII value (explained in the ASC definition given earlier).

INKEY\$ does much the same thing, but instead of expressing your response as a number, it expresses it as a letter. So, if you press the "A" key in response to an A\$=INKEY\$(100), A\$ will now be set equal to A. Typing PRINT A\$ after this should have the letter "A" appearing on screen.

INKEY\$, meanwhile, can serve as the heart of a small word-processor. By dimensioning an array—each of whose elements is defined by a character inputted using INKEY\$—you have the beginnings of what can later be developed into a creditable word-manipulating device.

See Figure 5.

The Electron will need to be hooked up to a tape recorder with the power on, a clean tape in the machine and the play and record buttons pressed down to use this mini-word-processor. To work a string array of size 9 is set aside by the keyword DIM, and then filled using a FOR...NEXT loop and the INKEY\$ instruction. The number 32767 after the INKEY\$ statement means that the Electron will wait 32767 hundredths of a second—or slightly under an hour—before it gives up on you entering a character to be word-processed.

The tape recorder comes in with the \*SPOOL instruction, which asks the Electron to open a file on tape called FILE and read into that file the information you've just written and then close the file. If you want to call the file anything other than file just change the word "FILE" after \*SPOOL at Line 80 to whatever file name you want.

The files created this way are simple ASCII text files and should be readable into any conventional word-processor you could get for the Electron. And, using a printer interface, you should be able to quite easily send such files to a printer. GET and GET\$ are the associated keywords to INKEY and INKEY\$.

LISTO—is a useful command for printing out listings. LISTO can be used to insert spaces in program lists, to show indentations after line numbers, during FOR...NEXT loops and during REPEAT...UNTIL loops. The fourth option—LISTO—is LISTO followed by a numeric constant, where LISTO1 will indent after line numbers, LISTO2 during FOR...NEXT loops and LISTO4 during REPEAT...UNTILs. If you can easily see where your loops are, then it's less of a chore to check where you've jumped out of them, or tried to break in where you shouldn't.

LISTO also allows you to add your options together, so that LISTO6 would give you indentations on both FOR...NEXT loops and REPEAT...UNTIL constructions. LIST is an associated keyword.

OLD—the Electron shares with the BBC this unique operating system feature. Lots of computers have a NEW command, but not many will use this corresponding OLD

#### Figures 1-5

```
5 FOR X=20 TO 65 STEP 2
10 SOUND 1, -10,X,1
20 ENVELOPE 2,45,0,-15,15,-15,10,10,0,0,0,0,0
30 NEXT X
40 FOR X=65 TO 20 STEP -2
50 SOUND 1, -10,X,1
60 ENVELOPE 2,45,0,-15,15,-15,10,10,0,0,0,0,0
70 NEXT X
80 GOTO 5
```

```
5 FOR X=70 TO 92 STEP 1
10 SOUND 1, -10,X,1
20 ENVELOPE 2,45,0,-15,15,-15,10,10,0,0,0,0,0
30 NEXT X
40 FOR X=92 TO 70 STEP -1
50 SOUND 1, -10,X,1
60 ENVELOPE 2,45,0,-15,15,-15,10,10,0,0,0,0,0
70 NEXT X
80 GOTO 5
```

```
1 MODE 4
5 PRINT "There were once two little GOTOs"
10 GOTO 100
20 PRINT "in finding that they could move about"
30 GOTO 120
100 PRINT "who couldn't believe their good
    fortune"
110 GOTO 20
120 PRINT "within a program at times that were
    not importune"
130 END
```

```
5 Q=INKEY(32767)
10 IF Q>355 OR Q<-155 THEN GOTO 5
20 X=Q-100
30 SOUND 1, -15,ABS(X),5
40 GOTO 5
```

```
10 PRINT "How many characters will be in the
    file you want to
    create":INPUT Q
20 CLS
30 DIM A$(Q)
40 FOR X=1 TO Q
50 A$(X)=INKEY$(32767)
60 PRINT A$(X);
70 NEXT X
80 *SPOOL FILE
90 FOR X=1 TO Q:PRINT A$(X);:NEXT X
100 *SPOOL
```

statement. OLD will recover most programs from a 'soft' break—caused either by typing 'NEW' or by accidentally hitting the BREAK key—because the programs are not actually lost from the

Electron's Random Access Memory (RAM) until you unplug it.

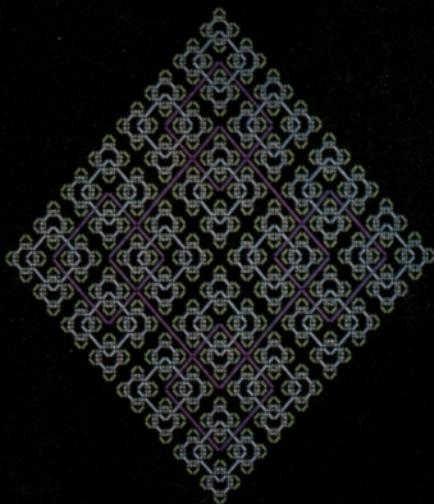
RENUMBER—is a utility built into the Electron which you often have write yourself on other machines. It allows the



The digital clock program listed below shouldn't ever give a time where the minutes go beyond 59—much less 84 as it has in the illustration below. But many have suggested that 1984 will be the Electron's big year.

The machine will be in desperate need of both peripherals and software as people will quickly feel the need for a printer (the Electron has no printer interface), a disk drive (there is not yet a disk interface ready for the Electron) and joysticks (there also isn't a joystick interface...)

# 1984



Despite its lack of expansion interfacing, the Electron still possesses much of the BBC Micro's outstanding graphics capability. The Electron can produce high-quality colour graphics like the ones generated by the BBC Micro in the picture above from the Acorn's Creative Graphics book (see last week's look at Electron software for more details on that and other Acornsoft packages).

'lazy' programmer to do foolish things like numbering one statement as 11, another as 12 and then realising you need a statement between them.

Using **REN**UMBER, you just type in the **REN**UMBER command (or its abbreviation **REN**, or Function key 8), hit **RETURN** and your listing will be renumbered automatically — with all the relevant changes to **GOSUB** and **GOTO**s (although if you use procedures—as outlined in the next chapter, you won't have to worry about that part of the old renumbering game).

You can **REN**UMBER only certain sections of the program; start the **REN**UMBER from numbers other than 10 and **REN**UMBER in increments as little as 1 (although that particular increment is not recommended).

It can be given either as a stand-alone command or with one or two numbers after it: the first number is where the renumbering is to start and the second is the size of the increment by which the line numbering is to increase. **REN**UMBER with only one number following starts renumbering the program at that line number in increments of 10—the default value.

**TIME**—is a simple way of accessing the Electron's on-board clock. The clock is simply an integer variable incremented every hundredth of a second. For an example of the clock at work, type and run this little test program above.

The example program will ask you for the time you want the clock to start—inputting the hours, then a comma, and then the

```
5 PRINT "INPUT START TIME":INPUT H,M
10 TIME=0
15 X=INT(TIME/100)
17 IF X>59 THEN TIME=0:M=M+1
18 IF M>59 THEN M=0:H=H+1
19 IF H>23 THEN H=0
20 PRINT H;" ";M;" ";X
25 CLS
30 GOTO 15
```

minutes (the starting seconds are always set to zero).

It then defines a variable **X** which represents seconds and sets out a series of **IF...THEN** statements which defines the relationship between the seconds and minutes.

The program then prints the time, clears the screen and cycles back the definition of seconds. If you want a game that uses real-time—so that you can cause it to end after a certain time—this kind of Basic clock using the **TIME** command can be helpful.

You could also use the "counter" built into this subroutine to write a program that produces an ordinary analog clock with a proper clock face and second, minute and hour hands.

To write such a program you would use the variables **H**, **M** and **X** to help determine the screen position of the clock at all times. Different colours could also be included in the clock, with perhaps a blue "face" and white "hands".

**Design:** Nigel Wingrove  
**Micropaedia Editor:** Geof Wheelwright

## NEXT WEEK

We present a special one-part look at modems and communication with a concentration on how modems work and what modems are available for popular micros.

We'll also examine the growing popularity of telephone-based databases, mailboxes and noticeboards. Keep hanging on the line until next week...



# ELBUG FOR THE ACORN ELECTRON

JOIN NOW  
FOR A  
FREE  
CASSETTE

## Join the Electron User Group

Members receive 10 copies of the magazine **ELBUG** each year. **ELBUG** is devoted **EXCLUSIVELY** to the **ELECTRON MICRO**. It is packed with News, Reviews, Hints, Tips, Programming ideas, Major articles, plus Regular program features including games and useful utilities.

**ELBUG** is produced by **BEEBUG** Publications Ltd., publishers of **BEEBUG**, the magazine of the National User Group for the BBC Micro. **BEEBUG** now has some 20,000 members and has achieved a high reputation both in this country and abroad.

The formula which makes **BEEBUG** an invaluable companion for users of the BBC micro, has been applied to **ELBUG**.

By subscribing to **ELBUG** you gain all the advantages of a single-micro magazine, with

no space wasted on programs and articles for other computers.

### BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP

#### ELBUG MAGAZINE

Ten copies a year mailed free of charge.

#### DISCOUNT SCHEME

Extensive discount scheme with major retailers.

#### SOFTWARE LIBRARY

A growing range of software titles at budget prices for members.

#### SOFTWARE CLUB

Substantial discounts on software from major software houses.

#### LOCAL USER GROUPS

Lists of local affiliated user groups.

## SPECIAL OFFER 8 FREE PROGRAMS

*Subscribe now, and get a free introductory cassette containing 8 tested programs for the Electron.*

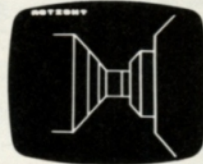
1. **SPACE CITY.** Defeat the invading Aliens with your laser, and save the city
2. **3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES.** Pit your wits against the **ELECTRON** on a 4x4x4 board
3. **RACER.** Guide your racing car to victory, avoiding other cars and obstacles on the track
4. **3D MAZE.** In this challenging game, you must escape from the maze - The screen displays a 3D view from inside the maze
5. **PATCHWORK.** A multicoloured display of continuously changing patterns
6. **KEY SET ROUTINE.** A program to set up the user function keys
7. **MEMORY DISPLAY.** An efficiently written utility to display the contents of memory (ROM and RAM)
8. **CHARACTER DEFINER.** Define individual graphics characters with this useful utility for use in your own programs.



SPACE  
CITY



RACER



3D MAZE

### HOW TO JOIN

To subscribe for one year, and get your **FREE CASSETTE**, send £9.90 (payable to Orbit) plus a strong stamped addressed envelope (for the cassette)

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: **ELBUG, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS HP11 2TD**

Six month trial subscription (5 issues) UK only £5.90 - **FREE CASSETTE OFFER STILL STANDS.**

Membership outside UK (one year only): Eire and Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americas and Africa £21.00, other countries £23.00

Editorial Address: ORBIT, PO Box 50, St Albans, Herts.



BEHIND THIS SCREEN THERE'S A WHOLE

# MICROSPHERE

WAITING TO GET  
OUT



**\* WHEELIE (48K Spectrum)**

As proud owner of the ultimate racing motorbike, you find yourself in a strange world—a world full of double-decker buses to leap and where even the hedgehogs are out to get you! Your only hope of escape is to find the elusive ghost rider and then beat him in a life-or-death race.

100% machine-code action, keyboard and joystick options, demonstration-mode, and amazing graphics combine to make WHEELIE one of THE games for 1984... only £5.95

CBM 64 and BBC owners — WHEELIE and THE TRAIN GAME will soon be ready for your micros.

**\* THE TRAIN GAME (16/48K Spectrum)**

The game that starts where model railways left off. Full graphics featuring passenger, goods & express trains; tunnels; stations; turntable bonus games; irate passengers; collisions derailments; and everything else you'd expect from a major railway! just £5.95

"... an excellent game which is original, well thought-out and full of action" (S. User Nov 83)

"Fun, fun, fun to play..." (Home Computing Weekly 27/9/83)


**OMNICALC (48K Spectrum)**

The best Spectrum spreadsheet you can buy. Written in machine code, to be faster, to give you more space for data, and to include more features, it is guaranteed uncrashable. Complete with comprehensive manual £9.95

"If more programs shared the quality of OMNICALC then we might see more Spectrums in offices" (Home Computing Weekly 3/6/83)

**EVOLUTION (48K Spectrum)**

Meet Tyrannosaurus Rex, Pterodactyl, Brontosaurus and many more fascinating creatures on the journey from the start of life to man. See 3500 million years of evolution compressed into half an hour £6.95

Items marked \* are available from selected branches of 

Available at good computer shops everywhere, or by mail order from MICROSPHERE, 72, Rosebery Road, London N10 2LA (Tel: 01-883 9411)



Budding chemical engineers should experiment with these packages, says Bill Quentin.

# Cleverchemist

**C**loud 9 Software has produced *Titre* and *Masterchem* as two separate programs for chemists at secondary school.

*Masterchem* has been written as a mastermind style quiz game with the specialist subject being 'symbols of elements in the periodic table'. There are three levels of difficulty and answers must be typed in against the clock.

*Titre* is a tutorial-style program for A-level chemists. It covers the subject of titrations, ie adding acid to alkaline (or vice versa) in order to make a neutral solution (pH = 7). Teacher says: if the initial strength of the acid is known, then the strength of the alkaline can be calculated from the volumes required to make a neutral solution. The subject is made much more interesting by the introduction of technicoloured indicator chemicals which show the solution's relative acidity. If the correct indicator is chosen then just one drop of acid (or alkaline) will cause the whole solution to change colour as it goes to neutral.

*Titre* has four parts, three of which are academically oriented. The fourth is for armchair chemists. It puts you in charge of a burette during a simulated titration experiment. The object is to open and close the burette and allow just enough solution to flow from it to make a neutral solution in the flask below. The apparatus, volumes and pH are displayed on the screen with machine code graphics.

The other parts to *Titre* are Indicator data, A-level worksheet and pH Curves. Indicator data is information on nine common indicators while the worksheet comprises a set of instructions for an A-level 'stinks' practical. The most educational part of the package is the final module, pH Curves, which plots the acid-alkaline transition for any specified acid and alkaline.

## Presentation

The instruction manual for *Titre* is a slip of badly photocopied paper. It doesn't give details on the theory of titration but takes almost a quarter of its length to describe the loading procedure.

The instructions assume a working knowledge of performing titrations for A-level chemistry. It is possible that without this background a software-jockey could get into the program, but its use is more likely to confuse than to educate.

The machine code graphics are effective although most of the screen is filled with characters generated from within the Basic program. Titration Simulation is the most exciting part of the program and shows an actual experiment being performed.

*Masterchem*'s instructions are even briefer; dedicating much of its text to

warning about the dangers of authorised copying, absolving itself from any mental damage caused by its use, and other nonsense.

The graphics to *Masterchem* are limited, consisting entirely of an oversized character set. This is especially disappointing as they have been machine coded.

## Scope of programs

*Titre* could be a useful inclusion to an A-level course on titrations and indicators. It's also an interesting program in its own right. The greatest potential of *Titre* is to draw together what has been learnt, in a tutorial environment, after the practicals. The program's capability to plot pH Curves for any acid or alkaline (of known pH) makes it an excellent teaching aid.

Titration simulation is the most entertaining part of the package, but not of much academic value, and the novelty of titrating exactly the right amount of reagent soon wears thin.

*Masterchem* is designed to simulate a Mastermind tournament. In practice it isn't much of an advance on a pack of cards, with symbols on one side and the associated name on the other.

## Ease of operation

Both packages are largely self-explanatory, which is just as well considering the brevity of their instructions. *Titre* is menu-driven so that at each stage you are given a series of options as to what the program should do next. Unfortunately, once a particular option is selected it is difficult to return to the menu without following the option to its conclusion.

## Limitations

Common concentration values, from 2M to 0.00001M, for concentrated hydrochloric acid (strong) and ammonium hydroxide (strong alkaline) can be entered into *Titre*. The limitations on these values lie with

practical difficulties of calculating the titrations of such extreme concentrations rather than any shortcoming in the software. Another limitation is that it's not possible to titrate different concentrations of acid and alkaline.

*Masterchem* quizzes you widely on the table of elements. Californium and a few other heavy elements are missing.

## Reliability

I encountered problems in operating the pH Curves part of *Titre*. There is an intermittent bug occurring during keyboard entry which causes the program to ignore your selection of the various chemicals. On occasions it's necessary to retype the selection several times before the program accepts it. The program worked well, apart from this minor hiccup.

*Masterchem* is advertised as a quiz game against the clock. Unfortunately, my clock seemed to have stopped. Otherwise the program flew along reasonably well and no errors were reported.

## Verdict

*Titre* is a useful piece of educational software which is also entertaining. It has been produced for A-level chemists and would be of little value to someone whose chemistry isn't of this standard. The whole package is let down by its manual, though, which could be significantly improved.

*Masterchem* doesn't approach the high standards of *Titre*. It has little use beyond the rote-teaching of chemical symbols.

RATING	Titre	Masterchem
Features	■■■■■■■■■■	■■■■■■■■■■
Documentation	■■■■■■■■■■	■■■■■■■■■■
Performance	■■■■■■■■■■	■■■■■■■■■■
Usability	■■■■■■■■■■	■■■■■■■■■■
Reliability	■■■■■■■■■■	■■■■■■■■■■
Overall value	■■■■■■■■■■	■■■■■■■■■■

**Names** *Titre* and *Masterchem* **Application** Educational software — Chemistry **System** *Titre*: Spectrum (48K) *Masterchem*: Spectrum (16K) **Price** *Titre*: £8.50 *Masterchem*: £4.50 **Publisher** Cloud 9 Software, 4 Dolvin Road, Tavistock, Devon PL19 9EA **Format** Cassette **Language** Basic and machine code **Outlets** Mail order.



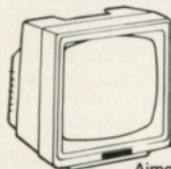


# AIMGRAM: FOR UNBEATABLE PRICES

## CHOOSE FROM THE WIDEST RANGE OF LOW COST PERIPHERALS - ALL EX-STOCK

For printers; monitors; Apple interfaces; ribbons; diskettes and a host of micro accessories.

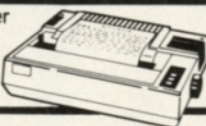
If you want peripherals fast and at the lowest prices around, ring Aimgram first.



Kaga green monitor  
**FROM ONLY £87**  
(Exc VAT & carriage)

One look at these two examples from our range will show you what we mean!

Epson RX80 printer  
**FROM ONLY £239**  
(Exc VAT & carriage)



Please send cash with order for immediate delivery, or ask for our complete price list.

### OTHER EXAMPLES FROM OUR RANGE

EPSON PRINTERS	
Epson FX80 Dot Matrix (160 cps)	£359.00
Epson MX100 Type 3 Dot Matrix (100 cps)	£399.00
Epson FX100 Dot Matrix (160 cps)	£479.00
Epson RX80FT Dot Matrix (100 cps)	£269.00
KAGA MONITORS	
Kaga 12" Amber (Hi-Res)	£95.00
Kaga Medium Res 12" RGB Colour	£189.00
Kaga High Res 12" RGB Colour	£228.00
Kaga Super High Res 12" RGB Colour	£319.00
STROBE PLOTTER	
For the Apple Complete System inc. BBCPlot Software	£349.00
For the BBC Complete System: inc. Interface for Apple II/III and AppProf Software	£379.00

All prices exclude VAT and carriage

Aimgram Ltd, 31 Roman Gardens, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8LG

# PHONE 09277 68211

# FOR LOWEST PRICES AROUND

## WIDGIT SOFTWARE

COLOURFUL FUN EDUCATIONAL GAMES FOR CHILDREN WITH SUPERB GRAPHICS, SOUND AND ANIMATION

'Outstanding programs for infants' ... EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

### ADDING & SUBTRACTING

(Age 4-7) 16k Spectrum  
Available soon: BBC, Electron, Commodore 64

### ALPHABET COUNTING

(Age 2-5) 48k Spectrum  
(Age 3-6) 16k Spectrum

### SHAPE SORTER

(Age 3-6) 16k Spectrum

### PATHFINDER

(Age 4-9) 16k Spectrum

### QUICKTHINKING

(Age 6-12)  
48k Spectrum & Commodore 64

published by

**MIRRORSOFT**

## THE HUMPTY DUMPTY MYSTERY.

& WHO KILLED COCK ROBIN?



WIDGIT SOFTWARE  
FOR CHILDREN

48k SPECTRUM

NEW!

## THE HUMPTY DUMPTY MYSTERY

AND WHO KILLED COCK ROBIN? 48k Spectrum

3 colourful programs to encourage logical thinking  
Graded in from early readers to about 10 years

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM



AND

WHSMITH

Please send me by return

NAME (Block caps)

PCN

	SPEC	C=64
Add & Subtract	£2.95	
Alphabet	£2.95	
Counting	£2.95	
Shape Sorter	£2.95	
Pathfinder	£5.95	
Quickthinking	£6.95	
Humpty Dumpty	£6.25	
Catalogue		

Enclose cheque/PO for

WIDGIT SOFTWARE, 48 DURHAM ROAD, LONDON N2 9DT

## NEW ORIGINAL GAMES FOR THE COMMODORE 64

● **NIGHTMARE PARK** is in fact a compendium of 14 games. The task of the user is to gain as many points as possible travelling through a maze beset by obstacles at every turn. These infuriating obstacles are overcome by a combination of skill, sharp reflexes or by sheer good luck making Nightmare Park a suitable game for all ages.

PRICE £7.99

● **DOTS & BOXES** is an intelligent game where the user and the computer take turns in completing boxes by drawing a line between two dots. The aim of the game is to win the most boxes whilst skillfully minimising the number of boxes given away to the computer.

PRICE £6.95

● **HEXAPAWN** For strategic and persistent play. The opponent (computer) has no initial strategy but is programmed to learn from the user's wins to improve its own strategy.

PRICE £5.95

● **CHOPPER LAND** Your chopper is chartered to transfer goods from your base and land SAFELY. An exciting new game full of surprises.

PRICE £7.99

Send Cheques/PO:  
A.R. SOFTWARE  
86 Avonbrae Crescent  
Hamilton, Scotland  
Tel: 0698 282036  
DEALER ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME

## 1 Voucher

Collect this voucher and either 2 or 3 from the next two issues of Personal Computer News and when you purchase either: NIGHTMARE PARK, DOTS & BOXES or CHOPPER LAND you will get HEXAPAWN completely FREE.



Garry Marsh enters a new dimension in computer graphics made easy with another BBC ROM chip.

# Concept Graphics

Computer Concepts have added yet another piece of firmware to their already impressive list of ROM based programs for the BBC micro. The latest addition is a Graphics Extension ROM, providing 29 new commands, allowing access to Sprites, Turtle Graphics, as well as many general purpose graphics routines, including a new MODE 8, giving all 16 colours, but on  $80 \times 256$  graphics screen, ie half the normal mode 2, and therefore uses only 10k of memory.

## Features

The ROM, the book, and the \*help menu, are all clearly defined. Each section has a detailed explanation under the relevant main title, with each command separately indexed, and explained, with short, good demonstration listings.

After the introductory pages, a note on the help menu, a list of the abbreviations used, and a list of all the new error codes, which may be produced through using this ROM, you come to the first main group of routines, which cover sprites.

## In use

Sprites are essentially multicoloured, large scale user-defined graphics, up to three by three graphics units. This would give a block  $24 \times 24$  units in all modes, which will give a Sprite size of  $192 \times 96$  in Mode 2, while in mode 0, the maximum size of a Sprite is  $48 \times 96$ .

**LARGE TEXT**  
**ANY COLOUR**  
**PATTERNS**  
**DIFFERENT SIZE**  
**ANY ANGLE**

Above are examples of the kind of thing you can do with text.

The creation of Sprites, is not easy at first, but after a couple of tries, it becomes so; the manual helps by providing examples to key in.

To start using Sprites you first need to allocate a chunk of memory to store them in (between &2000-&2FFF is recommended). Then you go on to the design of the Sprite, by using the DESIGN command; if you want to alter it you use the \*ALTER command, if you want to save them on tape, or disk, use the \*PUT command, and to load them back in again use the \*GET command... easy isn't it?



A sample of what can be achieved with a surprisingly simple program.

Having created them you will now want to show them. A really good feature of this section is the ability to create a 'film' of a number of Sprites tagged together in sequence; effective animation may be produced with comparative ease. Having never used Sprites before I found them very easy to get used to, although Computer Concepts stresses that because of the way they are Exclusive-Or'd onto the screen, odd effects may be experienced: I found this feature a positive advantage. I wrote a simple game, and used this feature to create different coloured Sprites, for different screens of play, just by changing the background colour.

The second set of commands covers Turtle Graphics, normally associated with the LOGO language. This has become increasingly popular in schools, because the computer controls a mechanical 'Turtle' which can be made to draw patterns onto paper. Although this version of Turtle Graphics does not support the mechanical peripheral, it does represent this 'turtle' as a triangle on the screen, and uses the same basic commands as LOGO does to control it.

The distance, or angle of rotation, is controlled by command variables, eg \*FORWARD 500 will move the turtle 500 graphics units forward. The size and colour and hence the trail the turtle leaves, are all definable by \*commands. Although a very simple system, it can produce spectacular results, all in full colour.

The third and final section of the ROM is devoted to system commands that produce graphic effects in one word commands. It would have taken many Basic program lines to produce similar results. With these extensions it is possible to produce effective 3-dimensional graphics, pixels of any size, alphanumeric characters with any size, at any angle, in any colour, including patterned, anywhere on a graphics screen.

These facilities create designs, such as those shown, with very little programming. \*SCALE enables the user to alter the X and Y co-ordinates to suit, thus enabling large scale magnification of a small screen area for instance. The \*ROTATE command will place all graphics printed to screen at

that specified angle. When used in conjunction with either the \*PIXEL, which plots any sizes of pixel, or with the \*PRINT command, colourful title page designs can be produced in Modes 0, 1, or 2.

The package includes numerous commands that can be used to draw shapes easily, such as circles, arcs, and patterns, each having its own direct command, giving greater flexibility to the BBC's existing graphic functions. One of the best things on this ROM is the 3D graphics option. To use it a \*PLOT command is issued — to all intents and purposes the same as the standard BASIC PLOT command, except that an extra variable is required; thus you can plot a dot at the centre of the screen by keying :- \*PLOT 69,640,512,Z The Z at the end is the relative 'depth' into the screen. If a cube were drawn, by moving it around the screen the viewer's perspective of the cube changes depending on the position, both in the X



Create your own title pages, print them out or save them to disk.

and Y axis, and in the Z axis, so by moving the cube into the screen the cube will appear to become smaller, or, in 3D further away.

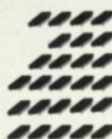
## Verdict

The benefits obtained using this package are vast, although only for yourself. You cannot use these commands in programs you intend to share with others, but the time saved could be used as titles or pictures in disk-based adventure games. The manual supplied is a well-written guide, although a little skimpy in parts on information. Apparently, the book has been re-written in parts and presentation has been altered slightly.

PCN

## RATING

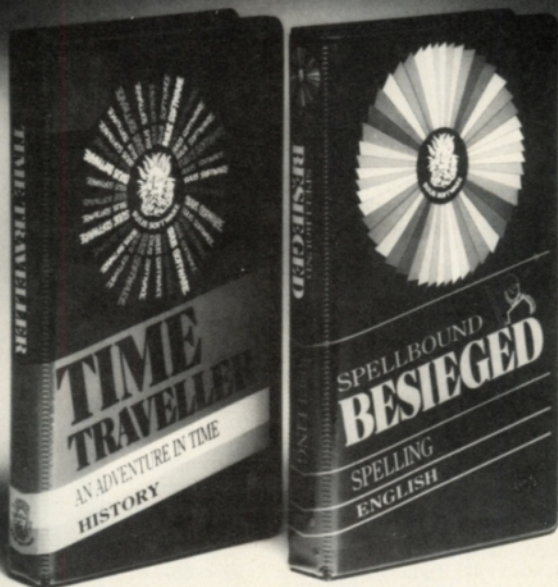
Features  
Documentation  
Performance  
Usability  
Reliability  
Overall value



Product Graphics ROM System BBC Price  
£33.35 Publisher Computer Concepts, 16  
Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts (40-69727)  
Format ROM Outlets Mail order/some retailers.



# Two exciting games from Sulis that teach you more than how to destroy aliens.



From the Computer Age to the Bronze Age! That's how far back in time you start when Sulis teach you History *their* way.

And when it comes to mastering the quirks of English spelling you'll find yourself right in the middle of the Crusades!

In fact, whenever you're learning a subject with Sulis you'll be aware of another major difference — you're enjoying yourself.

## **Time Traveller** £9.95 inc VAT

An adventure in time that tests your overall knowledge of British history.

The program contains five exciting chase games in one: a Bronze Age forest with wolves, a Roman fort with legionaries, a Norman cathedral with priests and prelates, a 16th-century ducal palace and a Victorian sewer with rats and germs.

At each stage of the game you have to get your historical facts right before you can slip through the time warp into the next Age.

## **Besieged** £9.95 inc VAT

An utterly compulsive word game for anyone who thinks they know which word means what and how it is spelt.

The scene is set in the age of the Crusades, with gallant knights attempting to relieve a beleaguered city from the grasp of infidels.

Every word you spell correctly helps one of your knights in their struggle. Spell a word wrong and the infidels will have the advantage.

Available for use on the **ZX Spectrum** and other popular micros, these games can be obtained from larger branches of W.H. Smith and Boots and all good bookshops/computer stores.



# Sulis Software





# DRAGON 32

## Decisive Viking

**Name** Viking System Dragon 32  
**Price** £7.95 **Publisher** Dragon Data, Kenfig Industrial Estate, Margam, Port Talbot, West Glamorgan SA13 2PE **Format** Cassette  
**Language** Basic, some machine code **Other versions** None **Outlets** Retail, mail order

Viking doesn't ask you to go out looting and pillaging, but it is a simulation game putting you in charge of running a Viking settlement in the year 750 AD.

### Objectives

You start as a Holder, whatever that is, and if things go right you can work your way up to becoming king or queen after several years of decision making.

### In play

Viking has nine skill levels, and from one to four people can play. At the start you're curiously asked "Who lives in Oslo?" with no indication that you're meant to respond by typing your name, so I spent the first game being referred to as "The King".

Once you've sorted that out, you're told the year is 750 and you're straight into the first bit of information, which is your storekeeper telling you that Norway rats ate 35% of your grain and you need more ferrets. From then on it's decisions, decisions.

You have to keep an eye on your population, who will insist

on being born and dying, and you have to feed them too, including the thralls, who apparently are farm labour. Depending on the skill level chosen you will start off with various assets that may earn you money, like fishing boats, and a number of guards who have to be paid. The important news is the harvest, which varies according to the weather, and depending on the yield and your population you can elect to buy or sell grain.

With the cash in your treasury you can then invest in various items, like more guards, another fishing boat, or more land. You must also set the level of your taxes, and state whether your courts are going to be lenient, firm or cruel. Cruel presumably brings in more fines, but won't do much for your public image.

Apart from bad harvests you might also have to put up with plagues, revolts, raids or bankruptcy, though the last of those seems merely to wipe out your debt and let you start afresh, which is a little unfair on the rest of the players.

### Verdict

Although the game worked quickly and well, and absorbed me for one or two plays, it lacked the humour, complexity or other features that some simulations have. Life in a Viking settlement could soon become boring.

Mike Gerrard

#### RATING

**Lasting appeal:**



**Playability:**



**Use of the mach:**



**Overall value**



## Hangover avoided

**Name** Pub Crawl System Dragon 32  
**Price** £6.95 **Publisher** B&H Software, 208 King Street, Cottingham, Hull **Format** Cassette  
**Language** Machine code **Other versions** None **Outlets** Mail order, some dealers

When you have defeated the evil wizard Tharg in the distant kingdom of Ulrick, and you've rescued your rocket marooned on the planet Syron, you sit back and think: Why don't programmers write about down-to-earth things like — well, like how to down ten pints and a hamburger and still get home in one piece. Now someone has, and it's called Pub Crawl.

### Objectives

The aim is to do just that, visit ten of the pubs on the high-res map, manoeuvre your little self into the hamburger joint, and then get back home safely.

### In play

The map is simply 12 squares in a 3 x 4 grid, with streets going inbetween and all around them. Your house is the square at bottom right, and there you are in the doorway about to set out for a night on the town. The hamburger joint is the square at top left, suitably indicated with a Big Mac, while the other squares all sport a drawing of a foaming pint. Movement is by the arrow keys, and when you first set off there is traffic flowing both ways. Initially it's easy enough to dodge between the lanes of traffic and get to the pub doorways. But then strange

things start to happen. After downing a few drinks your feet start to stutter and there's a distinct tendency to slide past the next pub and have to take another run at it.

You can eat the hamburger at any time, and when you do the result is amazing, your feet become your own again, and the traffic miraculously slows down. Of course, that doesn't last long as you insist on having a few more pints, and by the time you reach home to sleep it off you're as legless as ever you were. But no hangover!

The next night things are worse. The police have heard about you and are out patrolling, thankfully they don't appear till your penultimate pint. It's the third time round that things get rather out of control, as the police are out in force.

After a few drinks, when the arrow keys are no longer controlling you as perfectly as you might wish, the game gets very tricky with you having to watch out for both cars and police as you try to nip round corners and into the awkwardly placed pub doorways.

### Verdict

The game doesn't look like it would have too much long-lasting appeal, but in keeping with the events it portrays it's good fun while it lasts. Don't attempt to down a real pint each time you visit one of the pubs: we don't want readers drunk in charge of their Dragons.

Mike Gerrard

#### RATING

**Lasting appeal:**



**Playability:**



**Use of the machine**

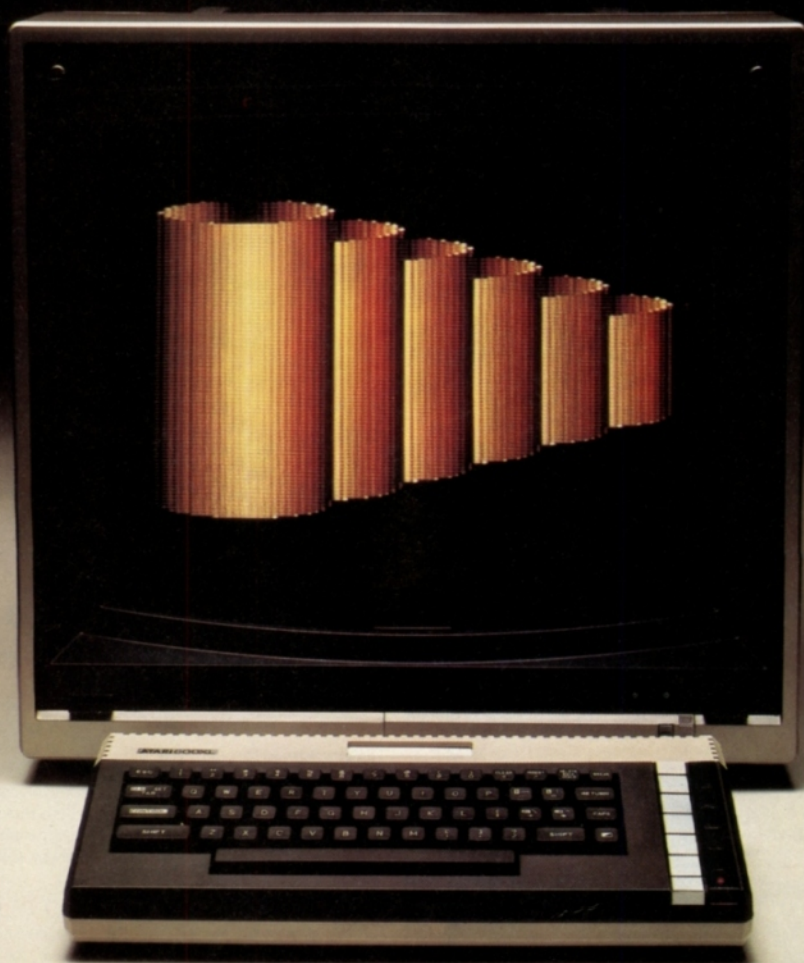


**Overall value:**





# As your expe so can your



## 600XL Home Computer.

Whatever you want your home computer to do, the ATARI 600XL™ can do it.

### **ATARI 600XL product specifications.**

**Colour capabilities:** 16 colours and 16 intensities. 256 shades.

**Memory:** 16K RAM expandable to 64K with memory expansion module. 24K ROM operating system including ATARI BASIC programming language.

**Sound:** 4 independent sound synthesisers. Each with a 3½ octave range.

**Display:** 11 graphic modes. 5 text modes. Up to 320 x 192 resolution. Maximum text display 24 lines by 40 columns.

**Special ATARI integrated circuits:** GTIA for graphics display. POKEY for sound and controller ports. ANTIC for screen control and I/O.

**CPU:** 6502C microprocessor. 0.56 micro-second cycle. 1.8 Mhz.

**Extended graphics functions:** High resolution graphics. Multi-coloured character set. Software screen switching. Multiple redefined character sets. Player missile (sprite) graphics. Fine screen scrolling. Changeable colour registers. Smooth character movement. Simple colour animation facilities.

**Programming features:** Built in ATARI

BASIC programming language plus 8 other languages. HELP key will provide additional information and menu screens. Syntax checking on entry.

**Input/Output:** External processor bus for expansion with memory and peripherals. 2 controller ports. Serial I/O connector. Monitor output.

**Software:** Over 1000 items of software available including self teaching programs with unique voice over. Education. Home management. Programming aids. Atari user written programs (APX). And Atari's famous entertainment software.



# Experience grows Atari 600XL.



1. Program Recorder.



2. 64K Memory Module.



3. Touch Tablet.



4. Trak Ball™ Controller.



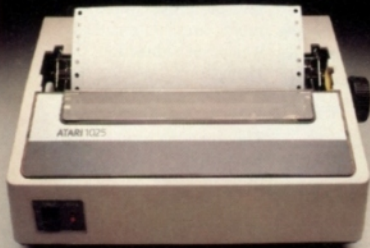
5. Super Joysticks.



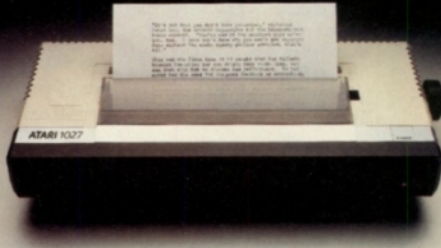
6. Colour Printer.



7. Disk Drive.



8. 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer.



9. Letter Quality Printer.

These peripherals will be available soon:

1. ATARI 1010™ Program Recorder for low cost storage and retrieval capability. Data transmission 600 baud. Storage capability 100K bytes on a 60 minute cassette. Track configuration 4 track, 2 channels (digital and audio). Auto record/playback/pause control.

2. ATARI 64K Memory Module gives the 600XL a massive 64K RAM.

3. ATARI Touch Tablet enables you to paint pictures and draw diagrams, with the touch of a stylus.

4. ATARI Trak Ball™ Controller enables

cursor movement in any direction; adds to the pleasure of Atari games.

5. ATARI Super Joysticks. Gives you a greater competitive edge over your games.

6. ATARI 1020™ Colour Printer plotter. Four colour graphic print capability. 40 column. 10 characters per second. 5, 10 and 20 characters per inch.

7. ATARI 1050™ Dual Density Disk Drive. 5 1/4 inch disks holding 127K randomly accessible bytes provides both expansion and flexibility for your 600XL system with DOSIII.

8. ATARI 1025™ 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer prints 5, 10 or 16.5 characters per inch. 40 characters per second. Ideal for program listings, financial reports, etc.

9. ATARI 1027™ Letter Quality Printer for word processing letters in professional type.

If you'd like to know more about the ATARI 600XL, write to Atari International (UK) Inc., P.O. Box 407, Blackhorse Road, London SE8 5JH and we'll send you all the details.



**The new Atari XL home computer system.**

©ATARI and design. Reg. U.S. Pat. and TM Off. TM. Trademark of Atari Inc. The ATARI 600XL is compatible with ATARI 400 and 800 programs.



# SPECTRUM 48K

## Square dance

**Name** Traxx System Spectrum 48K  
**Price** £6.95 **Publisher** Quicksilver,  
PO Box 6, Wimbourne, Dorset  
DH21 7PY. **Format** Cassette  
**Language** Machine code **Other**  
**versions** None **Outlets** Retail/Mail  
order

It seems that most computer games these days go out of their way to give you a glorious role to play as well as the game, whether you're Captain Sprog of the UK Boobyprise wading your way through a galaxy, or a white knight rescuing damsels.

Traxx has a really rather refreshing attitude, here's a game, you know what to do, now do it. There's nothing written on the cassette inlay card at all that tries to sell you this game, only a pretty picture. Even the on-screen instructions are only three lines long. These simply inform you that what you control is supposed to represent a spaceship, what you're trying to avoid are bugs, and in colouring in a square, you are actually capturing it. Fine.

### Objectives

This is a game for one or two players that involves you quite literally zapping around a grid trying to 'capture' squares. This is done by outlining them with your spaceship. Things aren't so easy because there can be as many as nine bugs chasing you, and physical contact with them is, predictably, fatal.

You can use either a joystick (if it's an AGF one) or the keyboard to control your spaceship. Both these methods will take some getting used to as your spaceship's acceleration is rapid.

### In play

It must take a lot of skill to be able to function effectively with nine bugs haring after you at full throttle. I found life extremely difficult with only two slow ones. This is the only real progression that the game makes. There are no new, exciting, colourful screens to work up to, same old screen, same old bugs, just once you've filled in the entire grid, it clears and you get an extra bug to annoy or destroy you.

This is the source of my only criticism. The game only ever gets harder, nothing else changes. From this point of view it's very dated. This is a shame because everything else about it is good, the graphics are very nice, smooth (albeit super-fast) movement across the screen, the odd sound effect, all this is great, but why no actual game!

### Verdict

I already have a large collection of similar games they sit on a shelf, they never get played.

**Roger Howarth**

#### RATING

**Lasting appeal**



**Playability**



**Use of the machine**



**Overall value**



## Prickly problems

**Name** Wild West Hero System  
Spectrum 48K **Price** £5.90  
**Publisher** Timescape Software, 1  
Virginia Gardens, Fairways,  
Milngavie, Glasgow G62 6LG  
**Format** Cassette **Language** Machine  
code **Other Versions** None **Outlets**  
Mail order

What more natural setting for a shoot 'em up game than the Wild West, even if it has been used before?

### Objectives

The aim is to avoid the glowing cactus, to stay alive, and to shoot all the baddies. I thought at first the cassette's instructions had omitted to mention which key you fire with, but they've saved you the bother of pressing any key as your Colt 45 rapid fires automatically in whichever direction you're facing.

### In play

The game can be played with a Kempston joystick, or any programmable joystick interface, while keyboard users will be firing on all four cylinders: Q, A, SYMBOL SHIFT and SPACE for up, down, left and right. There are both one and two player games, with three lives at your disposal, and those quick on the draw will earn an extra life at 20,000 points.

The program has certainly been written with style, and there's hardly a moment when the screen isn't changing colour. But all that glitters isn't gold, so what of the game inside all the razzmatazz? Well you find yourself in the centre of the screen which fills with a number

of bandits and cacti. Your task is to simply blast your way out by shooting both.

Your character moves with as much speed and zip as I've seen in any game. The bandits start to move towards you, though they looked a little like Al Capone, in their suits with padded shoulders. They'll try and force you into a corner, which is usually fatal as it's very difficult to shoot your way out with the bandits being so numerous on some waves. As you slide across the screen at such a speed it's quite difficult to avoid brushing the occasional cactus. These plants have an unusual defense system, the slightest contact with one results in instant and spectacular disintegration.

You don't need to clear the screen of cacti, but as soon as you've wiped out the last gunslinger there's an explosion of graphics and you're on to the next screen.

Apart from all the zap-pow surrounding the game, I wasn't too impressed with the graphics, particularly the Wild West Hero himself who looks more like a deep-sea diver than Billy the Kid. The sound is never-ending and adds to the feel of the game, but I have my doubts about whether I'd return to it again and again as it's very repetitive once you've had your bit of fun with it.

### Verdict

Worth seeing for its speed and presentation, but low on long term appeal.

**Mike Gerrard**

#### RATING

**Lasting appeal**



**Playability**



**Use of the machine**



**Overall value**





# 737 FLIGHT SIMULATOR



Written by a professional 737 pilot, this comprehensive simulator was originally designed as an aid to practice in instrument flying.

Performing to the specifications of a modern high performance jet airliner, the 737 Simulator was written specifically for the BBC Micro, and affords the following features:

- \* Accurate and detailed flight deck layout with both analogue and digital readouts.
- \* Colour Hi-res graphics and sound.
- \* Three-dimensional take-off and landing sequences.
- \* Radar plot of aircraft in mid-flight.
- \* Option of resetting stall speed, for beginners.
- \* Instrument Landing System (ILS) and Ground Proximity Warning System (GPWS).
- \* Simulated Engine Failure.
- \* Use of preset runway layout, or design your own.
- \* Set up your own atmospheric conditions (e.g. crosswinds).
- \* Accurate limitations and variations according to height and atmospheric conditions.
- \* Three radio navigation beacons.
- \* Flight Manual, including diagrams and a flying lesson.

Instruments include: ● Compass ● Artificial Horizon ● Altimeter ● Vertical Speed Indicator  
● Air Speed Indicator ● GWPS ● Radio Beacon Indicators ● ILS ● Engine Power Indicator ● Fuel Gauge  
● Stopwatch ● Flap Indicator

Price £9.95

Please add 50p p&p to all orders. Send A5 SAE for full catalogue.

Cheques or postal orders payable to:

# Salamander

## SOFTWARE

17 Norfolk Road, Brighton BN1 3AA

#### Other titles available for the BBC Model B

**EDG Graphics Package**  
A sophisticated technical drawing package.  
Tape Version £19.95  
Disc Version £24.95

**BBC Utilities Package:**  
Sound Shaper, EDG Epson Screen Dump, Teletext, Screen Editor, Disassembler.  
£9.95

All products compatible with all operating systems.

#### French Tutor:

Tests Vocab, speech idioms and irregular verbs; 1000 word vocabulary; full accenting capability; create your own files; progress assessment and revision list available at any time.  
£9.95

#### Franklin's Tomb

The first in the Dan Diamond trilogy of adventure games. (Save facility requires series one operating system.)  
£9.95



Bob Chappell gets to grips with a handful of Commodore 64 games — some are simply addictive

# Commodore collection

What some of these Commodore 64 games lack in sophistication is made up for in other ways

## CROSSFIRE



Best of the bunch is the simple but mad-deniably addictive Crossfire. On screen are six rows of seven boxes, but the action is in the lanes between the boxes. Ranged around the perimeter are snoozing aliens with your craft somewhere more central.

Some of the aliens waken to patrol the lanes, merrily firing a missile or two as they go. This is a game of shoot or get shot for it is apparent they are intent on ganging up on you. You outmanoeuvre your pursuers using your joystick or keyboard (the latter can be configured to your own taste), and trying desperately not to get caught in crossfire. Shoot one of them with your limited supply of 35 missiles and, like as not, the injured party will undergo a metamorphosis into something unpleasant.

When your ammunition is down to under 11, you must reach a reloading station pronto. There are two speeds of play and several levels, each offering fewer defence missiles than the one before. The game has good sound effects and mood music which can be turned off.

A simple concept which, at first sight, appears to be a doddle. Take my word, it's not as easy as it looks and it keeps you coming back for more.

## BONKA



Bonka is an aptly titled version of the Panic variety where, instead of bashing the enemy, you bash the ground.

A series of platforms are linked by ladders. The hero starts at the bottom of the screen and must first get hold of a hammer. At the top of the screen is a solitary meanie, a rotund alien equipped with built-in deely boppers. No prizes for guessing on what



Ed Briant

platform the hammer is.

Once the hammer has been captured, a quick press on the joystick fire button digs a large hole — obviously this hero has never seen a shovel. The meanie turns out to be short-sighted and will fall into any hole, to be left dangling by its antennae.

A quick wallop over the spot with the hammer and the meanie plunges down the screen — the further the drop, the more points for you. Each screen supplies more meanies to harrass you. Again, simple but insomnia-inducing.

## EVEREST ASCENT



The Spectrum version was reviewed in a previous issue of PCN (13) so let's be brief.

This game lets you make an assault on that most romantic of mountains, Mt Everest. There are no graphics (except for a scenic backdrop), and progress up the mountain is a matter of selecting options and giving orders from menus.

A successful ascent involves careful control and planning of movement and supplies, making sure you have enough Sherpas, oxygen, food and such like.

This is an enjoyable exercise in logistics with a yeti thrown in for good measure though it's not a true adventure.

## ROAD TOAD



You got it in one — our old web-footed friend is still trying to cross the road. Here he has to contend with lorries, racing cars and a shrieking ambulance which goes twice as fast as the rest of the traffic and drives down the road's centre. If Toad makes it, he then has the usual logs, crocs and turtles to contend with.

Road Toad is one of the best amphibians I've seen, which gives a deep 'Ribbit, ribbit' croak as it hops. A very competent version of a classic, though some colours are not so hot and don't show some objects to best advantage.

## CATACLYSM



Using your cross-sight, you defend your city against waves of horizontally mobile alien saucers which dump bombs on their way to the local galactic supermarket. Each wave contains about 70 ships, so you need a strong wrist and trigger finger. The ships come in a variety of shapes, sizes and colours.

As the ships move across at different heights, they sometimes pause before resuming their journey. That's about it really — you get them before they wipe out the city.

Attractive graphics and zippy space sounds, but not much variety. Joystick only.

## LASER STRIKE



This limited version of Scramble offers only two types of screen. The first has you dodging asteroids and solar pods to bomb bases, with a mystery ship shooting up from below. In the second screen you travel through ice caves avoiding walls while destroying more bases.

The game has a bug which locks it up. If you crash your ship into the ground on take-off (unlikely but possible), the program stops and only powering off and on restores it.

This game does what it does reasonably well but there's not much to it. And the disk version is more than double the price of the £9 cassette.

**Crossfire** (disk version £21.95) Sierra On-Line, USA. Home Computers, Blackpool FY13PX Tel (0253) 22340

**Bonka** (£6.95) J Morrison (Micros), Leeds LS99JJ Tel (0532) 480987

**Everest Ascent** (£5.50) Richard Shepherd Software, Slough Tel (06286) 63531

**Road Toad, Cataclysm** (£7.95 each) Audiogenic, PO Box 88, Reading Tel (0734) 586334

**Laser Strike** (cass £9 disk £19.95) Isis Hathor, USA. A Barrow, Royden, Perplane, Prestwood, Gt Missenden Bucks HP160JD.



# 3 from POSTERN for '84



# 2

# 1

# 3

## DINKY DIGGER

It's super-fast, furious and as mean as they come.  
(Spectrum 48K)

## XANAGRAMS

Over 5,000 permutations in this game of skill for all ages.  
(Spectrum 16K/48K BBC 'B' Electron CBM 64)

## PENGWYN

As the temperature rises, strange happenings begin in Pengwyn's frozen world.  
(BBC 'B' Electron)

# POSTERN



Available nationally from specialist retailers and all good multiples.

Please write quantities required in boxes provided and state computer type.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

PCN19184

POST TO: Postern Ltd., PO. Box 2, Andoversford, Cheltenham, Glos GL54 5SW. Postern is always on the look out for any new games you might have developed.



**POSTERN**

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ or Access No. \_\_\_\_\_

Please Postern  
People post me:

1	Xanagrams
2	Dinky Digger
3	Pengwyn

**Price £6.95 each**

(£7.95 for overseas mail order)



SO  
**WHISKY**  
DISTILLED AND BOTTLED BY  
**JACK DANIEL DISTILLERY**  
LEW. MOTLOW, Prop., Inc.  
LYNCHBURG, TENNESSEE, U.S.A.  
EST. & REG. IN 1866  
PRODUCE OF U.S.A.



# Turn the tables on the Cowboys

**SALOON SALLY** is in a tricky situation. After an evening of drinking and gambling, four roughneck cowboys are wreaking havoc in Sally's saloon.

While the fight progresses Sally spots her chance to pick up the gold lying around. Guide her from table to table filling her pockets but watch out in case the cowboys catch her.

As the pianist pounds away regardless of the commotion, Sally can keep the cowboys at bay by hurling tables and chairs. But the action gets more hectic and the music gets faster—you'll need all your wits about you to keep up with the pace.

**SALOON SALLY** from Psion Software is a compulsive and addictive machine code action game exclusively for the BBC Microcomputer (Model A and B with 32K RAM).

Available from W. H. Smith, Boots and all good software retailers for only £7.95.

The whole range of quality Psion Software, including the popular Vu-Calc and Vu-File applications programmes are available from W. H. Smith, Boots and all good software dealers.

  
**PSION**  
SOFTWARE

Dealers are invited to contact Psion to find out details of substantial discounts for trade orders of our best selling software for the BBC Microcomputer.



# BATTLESTAR FIGHTER



C64  
PCN PROGRAMS

We pay for published programs on a sliding scale which take into account length, complexity, originality and the programming skill demonstrated in the program. So why not give us a RUN for our money?

As well as cash, you receive the satisfaction of seeing your name in type and knowing that your program will be snipped out and filed away in the libraries of micro enthusiasts throughout the

country.

Send your contribution, on disk or cassette, together with a plain paper listing and brief summary notes to:

Kenn Garroch, Personal Computer News, 62 Oxford St, London, W1A 2HG.

All disks and cassettes will be returned as soon as possible after evaluation of publication, at our expense.

**A**t last a game for the Commodore 64, and a zap zap zoom one at that. If, as an expert computer user, you have ever wanted to learn how to fly a star fighter, this simulator, from Gary and Brian Rushby of Great Sutton in South Wirral, is what you have been looking for.

The game uses joystick port two to control the fighter, but can easily be converted to run from the keyboard (see the accompanying notes). Notice that you are controlling your fighter and not the alien's. So, if the alien is above you, pull the stick back, if the alien is to your right then push the stick to the right

to line yourself up so you can 'blast the alien outta the sky'.

The program makes good use of the 64's sprite facilities, to define the alien spacecraft that you're after. You have to hit the alien five times to kill it and it needs to be in the centre of your sights to hit it at all.

## MAIN PROGRAM NOTES

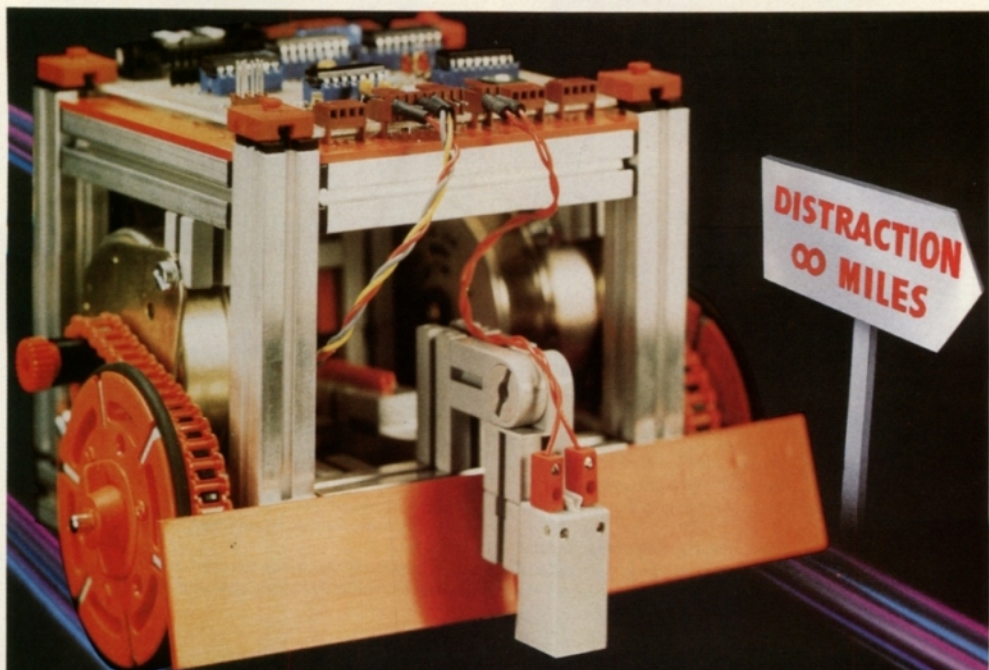
- 10-19 Copyright message
- 20 Set the screen and border colours then go to title page.
- 50 Set the sound register base at 54272.
- 60 Dimension the arrays used in the high score table.
- 100-105 Set sprite registers and define text as priority.
- 120-135 Declare all variables.
- 140-150 If G=0 then load the sprite data. If G=1 then no need to do it again.
- 160-171 Instructions option of first game. Subsequent games ignore this instructions option.
- 175 G=1, therefore preliminaries not needed again. Set the screen and border colours.
- 190 Gosub to screen print routine, then go to general initialisation and main routine loop.
- 200-202 Move left routine, includes part of the main sound routine at line 201.
- 203-204 Move the sprite left and test if the coordinates are allowed.

```

10 REM *****
12 REM
13 REM      BATTLESTAR FIGHTER
14 REM
15 REM WRITTEN BY BRIAN AND GARY RUSHBY
16 REM
17 REM      DECEMBER 1983
18 REM
19 REM *****
20 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,12:GOSUB2500
50 REM ** SOUND REGISTER *****
51 SD=54272
60 DIMSC$(5),SH(5):FORJ=1TO5:SC$(J)="*****":SH(J)=0:NEXTJ
100 REM** SET SPRITE REGISTERS *****
101 V=53248:POKEV+40,6:POKEV+44,6:POKEV+45,6:POKEV+46,2:POKE53275,255
105 POKE2045,244:POKE2046,245:POKE2047,246
120 REM ** DECLARATION OF VARIABLES **
125 G=0:HI=0
130 SC=0:X=0:Y=0:I=0:SI=0:XP=0:XE=0:XR=0:XD=0:N=0:JY=0:M=0:O=0:S=0:TI$="000000"
135 YR=0:CL=0:F=500:A=0:SH=0
140 IF G=1 THEN GOTO 190
150 IF G=0 THEN GOSUB 5000
160 REM ** INSTRUCTIONS OPTION*****
161 IF G=0 THEN PRINT "***** DO YOU REQUIRE INSTRUCTIONS(Y/N)"
167 GETA:IFA$="" THEN 167
169 IFA$="Y" AND A<>"N" THEN 167
171 IFA$="N" THEN GOSUB 3000
175 G=1:POKE53280,11:POKE53281,12
190 GOSUB 1000:GOTO 700
200 REM ** MOVE LEFT *****
201 POKESD+4,19
203 X=X-6:IFX<0 AND SI=2 THEN X=X+255:POKEV+16,0:POKEV+2,X:SI=0
204 IFX<0 AND SI=0 THEN X=0
205 IFXP=0 THEN XP=0
207 POKEXD+(YR-1)*40,160:POKEXD+54272+(YR-1)*40,5
211 XE=XP:XP=XP-6:IFXP<0 THEN XP=0
212 X=1550+INT(XE*12/347)
218 POKEYR+YR*40,160:POKEXR+54272+YR*40,5
220 XD=1550+INT(XP*12/347)
225 POKEXD+YR*40,67:POKEXD+54272+YR*40,6
230 RETURN
240 REM ** MOVE RIGHT *****
241 POKESD+4,19
243 X=X+6:IFX>256 AND SI=0 THEN X=X-256:POKEV+16,2:POKEV+2,X:SI=2
244 IFX>256 AND SI=2 THEN X=0
246 POKEXD+(YR-1)*40,160:POKEXD+54272+(YR-1)*40,5
250 XE=XP:XP=XP+6:IFXP>347 THEN XP=347
252 XR=1550+INT(XE*12/347)

```





# DRIVE YOURSELF TO DISTRACTION

## WITH A **BBC** BUGGY

Trying to determine the limitations of the BBC Buggy is a task which will drive you to distraction. So sit back and accept the fact that your BBC Micro computer (Model B) controlled Robot will provide you with hours and hours of stimulating entertainment.

This rugged little vehicle which has been designed in conjunction with the BBC Computer Literary Programme and featured in the television series 'Making the most of the Micro' is built from an easy to assemble fischertechnik construction kit, complete with all necessary cables, software and instructions.



The Buggy's software which is based on the 'building block' principle consists of 12 robust application programs and one familiarisation program all of which feature full graphics.

Take a trip into the future without ever leaving your key-board - drive a BBC Buggy.

### PROGRAMS

Test and familiarisation.

Switch - direct computer control.

Memory Switch - demonstrating computer memory.

Routeplanner - advanced version of Snail.

Recorder - route display.

Snail - screen route planning.

Explore for wall - mapping of boundaries.

Explore for object - seeks objects, defines shapes, returns home.

Bar Code Routeplanner - non-keyboard information input.

Tin Pan Alley - composing music by bar codes.

Man vs Buggy - 'Flying blind'.

Sunseeker - seeking a light and negotiating obstructions.

Line Follower - black or white line following.

The BBC Buggy is available from Acorn/BBC dealers and other major outlets.



## ECNOMATICS

Send me the  
BBC Buggy at  
**£189.00**  
inc. VAT, packing and postage

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO or debit my Access account (delete as necessary)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Goods despatched within  
7 days of receipt of order

Ecnomatics (Education) Ltd., 4 Orgreave Crescent, Dore House Ind. Estate, Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9NQ. Tel: (0742) 690801



## BATTLESTAR FIGHTER



- 205-230 Deletes old radar image.  
240-242 Move right routine. Includes part of the main sound routine at line 241.  
243-244 Move the sprite right and test if the coordinates are allowed.  
248-260 Delete the old radar image — POKE new radar image.  
270-276 Move up routine. Includes part of the main sound routine in line 271.  
280-290 Move down routine. Includes part of the main sound routine at line 281.  
295-315 Tests if alien is within fire range, if so then calculate the new score and the number of times the alien has been hit. Print the new score.  
320-335 Calculates and prints the amount of fuel left. Also includes part of the main sound routine at line 325.  
340-400 Explode the alien routine: sequentially explodes alien with four explode sprites plus final sprite



```

254 POKEVR+VR*40,160:POKEVR+54272+VR*40,5
255 XD=1558+INT(XP*12/347)
258 POKEVD+VR*40,87:POKEVD+54272+VR*40,6
260 RETURN
270 REM ** MOVE UP *****
271 POKESD+4,19
275 V=V-6:IFY<0 THEN V=0
276 RETURN
280 REM ** MOVE DOWN *****
281 POKESD+4,19
285 V=V+6:IFY>150 THEN V=150
290 RETURN
295 REM** SCORE ROUTINE *****
300 IF VR>2 THEN SC=SC+10:A=A+1
305 IF A=5 THEN SC=SC+100
310 PRINT"*****";
315 RETURN
320 REM ** PRINT FUEL *****
325 POKESD+4,18
327 F=INT(F-CL/50)
330 PRINT"*****";
335 RETURN
340 REM ** EXPLODE ROUTINE *****
345 POKEV+21,1:POKEVD+VR*40,160:POKEVD+54272+VR*40,5
350 FORI=0TO7:POKEVD+I*40,160:POKEVD+54272+I*40,5:NEXT
355 POKE1985+SH,87:POKE56257+SH,2:SH=SH+1
357 POKESD+1,6:POKESD+24,15:POKESD+4,129
360 POKEV+18,176:POKEV+11,79:POKEV+21,33:FORI=6TO15STEP,3:POKESD+24,I:NEXT
365 POKEV+14,176:POKEV+15,79:POKEV+21,129:FORI=0TO40:NEXT
370 POKEV+12,176:POKEV+13,79:POKEV+21,193:FORI=0TO40:NEXT
375 POKEV+14,164:POKEV+15,69:POKEV+29,128:POKEV+23,128
378 FORI=15TO0STEP-,15:POKESD+24,I:NEXT
379 FORI=0TO5:NEXT
380 POKESD+24,0:POKEV+21,1:POKEV+29,0:POKEV+23,0:A=0
400 RETURN
405 REM ** LASER ROUTINE *****
408 PRINT"*****";
410 POKESD+4,129:POKESD+5,15:POKESD+1,40:POKESD,200
415 PRINT"*****";
420 POKESD+24,2
425 PRINT"*****";
430 POKESD+24,5
435 PRINT"*****";
440 POKESD+24,9
445 PRINT"*****";
450 POKESD+24,13
455 PRINT"*****";
460 POKESD+24,15
465 PRINT"*****";
470 POKESD+24,15
475 PRINT"*****";
480 POKESD+24,15
485 PRINT"*****";
490 POKESD+24,15
495 PRINT"*****";
500 POKESD+24,15
505 PRINT"*****";
510 POKESD+24,15
515 PRINT"*****";
520 POKESD+24,15
525 PRINT"*****";
530 POKESD+24,15
535 PRINT"*****";
540 POKESD+24,15
545 PRINT"*****";
550 POKESD+24,15
555 PRINT"*****";
560 POKESD+24,15
565 PRINT"*****";
570 POKESD+24,15
575 PRINT"*****";
580 POKESD+24,15
585 PRINT"*****";
590 POKESD+24,15
595 PRINT"*****";
600 POKESD+24,15
605 PRINT"*****";
610 POKESD+24,15
615 PRINT"*****";
620 POKESD+24,15
625 PRINT"*****";
630 POKESD+24,15
635 PRINT"*****";
640 POKESD+24,15
645 PRINT"*****";
650 POKESD+24,15
655 PRINT"*****";
660 POKESD+24,15
665 POKESD+24,15
670 POKESD+24,15
675 POKESD+24,15
680 POKESD+24,15
685 POKESD+24,15
690 POKESD+24,15
695 POKESD+24,15
700 POKESD+24,15
705 POKESD+24,15
710 POKESD+24,15
715 POKESD+24,15
720 POKESD+24,15
725 POKESD+24,15
730 POKESD+24,15
735 POKESD+24,15
740 POKESD+24,15
745 POKESD+24,15
750 POKESD+24,15
755 POKESD+24,15
760 POKESD+24,15
765 POKESD+24,15
770 POKESD+24,15
775 POKESD+24,15
780 POKESD+24,15
785 POKESD+24,15
790 POKESD+24,15
795 POKESD+24,15
800 POKESD+24,15
805 POKESD+24,15
810 POKESD+24,15
815 POKESD+24,15
820 POKESD+24,15
825 POKESD+24,15
830 POKESD+24,15
835 POKESD+24,15
840 POKESD+24,15
845 POKESD+24,15
850 POKESD+24,15
855 POKESD+24,15
860 POKESD+24,15
865 POKESD+24,15
870 POKESD+24,15
875 POKESD+24,15
880 POKESD+24,15
885 POKESD+24,15
890 POKESD+24,15
895 POKESD+24,15
900 POKESD+24,15
905 POKESD+24,15
910 POKESD+24,15
915 POKESD+24,15
920 POKESD+24,15
925 POKESD+24,15
930 POKESD+24,15
935 POKESD+24,15
940 POKESD+24,15
945 POKESD+24,15
950 POKESD+24,15
955 POKESD+24,15
960 POKESD+24,15
965 POKESD+24,15
970 POKESD+24,15
975 POKESD+24,15
980 POKESD+24,15
985 POKESD+24,15
990 POKESD+24,15
995 POKESD+24,15

```



# BATTLESTAR FIGHTER



expanded. Includes the sound routine for the explosion. Also deletes the radar image.

**500-699** Laser routine, prints the laser beams onto the screen and then deletes them. A sound routine is included between the prints and deletes. Line 665 detects if the alien sprite is within the limits of the sights.

700-900 Main routine loop, 775 prints the position of the alien on screen. The size of ther alien (distance away) is defined by N. 776 tuns sprites 0 (sights) and 1 (alien) and also tells the sprite which side of the screen to appear.

780-805 Joystick routines. If the keyboard is to be used then include the following lines:

```

780 GETA$
785 IF A$="U" THEN GOSUB
270

```



```

855 ON M GOSUB 200,240,270,290
900 GOTO 770
1000 REM ** SCREEN PRINT *****
1005 PRINT "J"
1010 PRINT "J"
1020 PRINT "J"
1030 PRINT "J"
1040 PRINT "J"
1050 PRINT "J"
1060 PRINT "J"
1070 PRINT "J"
1080 PRINT "J"
1090 PRINT "J"
1100 PRINT "J"
1110 PRINT "J"
1120 PRINT "J"
1130 PRINT "J"
1140 PRINT "J"
1150 PRINT "J"
1160 PRINT "J"
1170 PRINT "J"
1180 PRINT "J"
1190 PRINT "J"
1200 PRINT "J"
1210 PRINT "J"
1220 PRINT "J"
1230 PRINT "J"
1240 PRINT "J"
1250 POKE2023,160:POKE56295,9
1260 POKE2040,240:POKEV+39,1:POKEV,176:POKEV+1,79:POKEV+21,1
1300 RETURN
1500 REM** END OF GAME *****
1505 POKEV+21,0:FORL=0 TO 24:POKESD+L,0:NEXT
1510 POKESD+14,5:POKESD+18,16:POKESD+3,1:POKESD+24,143:POKESD+6,240:POKESD+4,65
1515 FR=5389
1520 FORI=0TO70 : POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND239
1525 FQ=FR+PEEK(SD+27)*3.5 : HF=INT(FQ/256):LF=FQ-HF#256
1530 POKESD,LF:POKESD+1,HF
1535 POKES53265,PEEK(53265)OR16
1540 NEXTI
1545 POKESD+24,0
2000 PRINT "J"
2002 PRINT "YOU SCORED ";SC "POINTS"
2003 PRINT "YOU DESTROYED ";SH "ALIEN SHIPS"
2025 IF HI<SC THEN HI=SC:PRINT "A NEW HI-SCORE "
2030 PRINT "HI-SCORE=";HI
2100 FORX=0TO20:GETA$:NEXTX : Z=0:FORX=1TO5:IFSC(X)<SC(X)THENZ=X:X=11
2105 NEXTX:IFZ=0THENZ140
2110 PRINT "ENTER YOUR NAME:"
2115 INPUT A$:IF LEN(A$)>10THENA$=LEFT$(A$,10)
2120 IF Z=5 THENZ130
2125 FORX=4TOZ STEP-1:SC(X+1)=SC(X):SC$(X+1)=SC$(X):SH(X+1)=SH(X):NEXTX
2130 SC(Z)=SC$(Z):A$=SH(Z)=SH
2140 PRINT "HIGH SCORE TABLE"
2150 PRINT "
2151 PRINT "TAB(5); "SCORE";TAB(13); "SH"
2152 PRINT "TAB(5); " ";TAB(13); "
2155 FORX=1TO5:PRINT "X";X:TAB(5);SC(X);TAB(12);SH(X);TAB(18);SC(X)
2160 NEXTX:X=FRE(0)
2240 PRINT "YOU WANT ANOTHER GO?"
2250 GET A$:IF A$="Y"THEN 2250
2260 IF A$="V" THEN PRINT "GOTO 130
2270 IF A$="N" THEN PRINT "END
2280 IF A$<"V" AND A$>"N" THEN 2250
2500 REM ** TITLE PAGE *****
2501 PRINT "
2505 PRINT "
2510 PRINT "
2515 PRINT "
2520 PRINT "
2525 PRINT "
2530 PRINT "
2535 PRINT "
2540 PRINT "
2545 PRINT "
2550 PRINT "
2555 PRINT "
2560 PRINT "
2561 PRINT "
2565 PRINT "
2566 PRINT "
2573 PRINT "
2580 PRINT "PLEASE WAIT"
2599 RETURN
3000 REM ** INSTRUCTIONS *****
3001 PRINT "
3004 PRINTCHR$(14):REM SWITCH TO LOWER CASE
3005 PRINT "
3020 PRINT "
3021 PRINT "
3022 PRINT "YOUR MOTHERSHIP BATTLESTAR IS UNDER"
3025 PRINT "ATTACK FROM ALIEN SPACESHIPS AND YOU"
3030 PRINT "HAVE BEEN SENT ON A SUICIDE MISSION"
3032 PRINT "TO PREVENT THEM GETTING THROUGH."
3033 PRINT

```



# LOADING

Type LOAD to load program.  
Wait 5 minutes for program to load.  
Program will run automatically.

# INTRODUCTION

The object of the game is to collect treasure from a maze without losing lives and thus to achieve the highest score possible. Each item of treasure is worth a number of points, the more treasure collected, the higher the score.

There are a number of hazards within the maze, pitfalls, trapdoors, portcullis and wandering SKULLS. The SKULLS will attempt to guard the treasure by catching you, but you may find within the maze a green cross which will give you a period of safety during which you may attack the SKULLS.

Other features of the game are:-

- Top ten highest score table.
- Game in progress save/load.
- Merge highest scores with table on tape.
- Halt or pause game.
- Print screen on printer.
- Display a short term plan of the maze.
- Lock or unlock a portcullis with a key.
- Safety ladders to lower levels of the maze.
- Lucky charm bracelet to show proximity of skulls.
- Inventory of collected treasure.
- Totally random maze generation.
- 9999 levels of maze.
- Score up to 999999

Write for details on the  
GRAND HIGH SCORE COMPETITION  
GAMES MACHINE LTD.,  
40 FRETHERNE ROAD,  
WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTFORDSHIRE.



SKULLS

© 1983 GAMES MACHINE LTD  
Author: I. G. Docherty

SKULLS

ENTER THE CATACOMBS ...  
HUNT THE TREASURE ...  
AVOID THE TRAPS ...

WATCH OUT  
FOR SKULL!



3-DIMENSIONAL  
FULL-GRAPHICS MAZE GAME  
FOR THE SPECTRUM 48K.

GAMES MACHINE

SPECTRUM  
48K

Telephone Welwyn Garden City (07073) 28435 & 28444

Please add 50p to cover post and packing. I enclose a cheque, P.O. payable to GAMES

MACHINE LTD., for £

or debit my Access/Barclaycard account no.

Signature

NAME

ADDRESS



£6.95

SEND TO:-  
GAMES MACHINE LTD.,  
40 FRETHERNE ROAD  
WELWYN GARDEN CITY  
HERTS

	Qty	£
SKULL (Spectrum)		
WANDA (Comm. 64)		
BARRELDROP (Spectrum)		
EGBERT (Comm. 64)		
SUPERSNAIL (Spectrum)		
OGLES (BBC B)		
ARITHMETIC (Texas)		
Total		

DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS REQUIRED. GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES WANTED FOR ANY HOME COMPUTERS

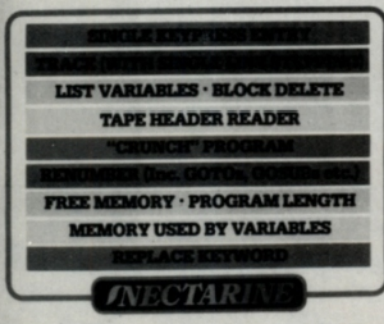
For 16/48K SPECTRUM

SUPER



FOR SPECTRUM  
BASIC PROGRAMMERS

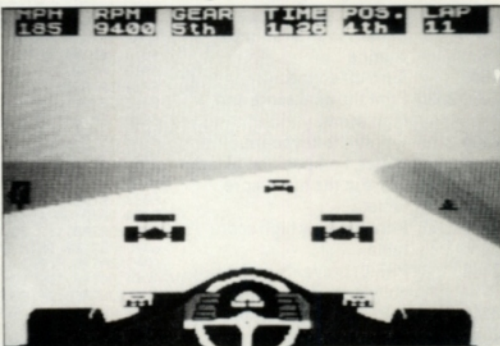
Written by Adrian Jones



NECTARINE

837 Yeovil Road · Slough · SL1 4JH

Send £10.70 incl p&p



FORMULA ONE AND STEERING WHEEL  
For Sinclair ZX Spectrum 16K & 48K

## THE GAME

Based on current formula one levels of acceleration, braking and roadholding, with 10 circuits to choose from (one on 16K version) including Silverstone, the world's fastest grand prix circuit, this program has been developed for the ultimate in realism with the help of The Jim Russell International Racing Drivers' School at Silverstone. It has four stages - Instruction, Practice, Qualifying and Race - with eight cars racing against you in wet or dry conditions. Incredible sound effects and smooth 3D action graphics give you all the speed and excitement of motor racing. 100% machine code.

## THE STEERING WHEEL

Naturally you cannot steer a racing car effectively by pushing buttons or wiggling a joystick so we have developed a steering wheel that fits to the Spectrum. With one hand on the wheel (the other free for braking and accelerating) it gives the level of precision needed to steer the car on the fastest line through the corners and correct a skid when you overdo it. The wheel is strongly made and thanks to a brilliantly simple design we have been able to keep the cost down to a minimum. It will be used for many games in the future but is now only available with FORMULA ONE.

To order FORMULA ONE and Steering Wheel send cheque or p.o. for £8.95 to

SPIRIT SOFTWARE, Dept N1, 1½ Pembroke Mews, London W8



## BATTLESTAR FIGHTER

```

790 IF AS="D" THEN GOSUB 280
795 IF AS="R" THEN GOSUB 240
800 IF AS="L" THEN GOSUB 200
805 IF AS="F" THEN GOSUB 500
    The keys UDRLF can be
    any convenient control
    keys.
810 Detects if 5 hits an alien.
811 Main sound routine.
815 Value of CL depends on
    the clock (CL is used to
    determine how far away
    the alien is and also how
    much fuel is left).
820 Determines the size of the
    alien and also the distance
    away for the radar image.
830 Allows only 4 sizes of alien
    (0-3).
835 Detects if the alien has
    gone past.
840 Turns off alien and radar
    image.
845 Delay loop and
    initialisation for next alien.
850-855 Random movement of
    alien.
1000-1250 Print the cockpit.
1260 Print sprite for sights.
1500-1540 End of game sequence.
    Turns off all sprites and
    initialises siren sound
    routine.
1545 Turn off sound.
2000-2030 Print the final score and
    high score.
2100-2105 Empty the keyboard
    buffer, find position of last
    score in the high score
    table.
2110-2155 Print the new high score
    table.
2160 PRE(0) prevents garbage
    collection.
2240-2280 Another game option.
2500-2999 Title page.
3000-3999 Instructions.
4999-5007 Enter sprite data into
    memory.
6000-7000 Sprite data.
3034 PRINT "THE PRESENCE AND POSITION OF AN"
3035 PRINT "ALIEN SHIP CAN BE DETECTED ON YOUR"
3040 PRINT "ONBOARD RADAR SCREEN. THIS WILL ALSO"
3045 PRINT "SHOW WHEN THE ALIEN SHIP IS WITHIN"
3050 PRINT "RANGE OF YOUR FIRE-POWER."
3052 PRINT
3055 PRINT "YOU GAIN POINTS FOR EACH DIRECT HIT"
3060 PRINT "BUT TO DESTROY THE ALIEN YOU MUST HIT"
3065 PRINT "IT 5 TIMES. THIS GIVES BONUS POINTS AND;"
3070 PRINT "CONFIRMATION OF DESTRUCTION IS SHOWN"
3075 PRINT "ON YOUR CONTROL PANEL."
3078 PRINT
3080 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
3082 GETA: IF AS="" THEN 3082
3085 PRINT "***** ** | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | **"
3090 PRINT "*****"
3091 PRINT
3092 PRINT "CONTROL OF YOUR FIGHTER IS BY"
3093 PRINT "JOYSTICK BUT REMEMBER THAT YOU ARE"
3095 PRINT "CONTROLLING THE FIGHTER AND THEREFORE"
3100 PRINT "MOVEMENT OF THE ALIEN SHIP IS RELATIVE"
3105 PRINT "(E.G IF YOU MOVE THE JOYSTICK RIGHT"
3110 PRINT "THEN YOUR FIGHTER MOVES RIGHT AND THE"
3115 PRINT "ALIEN MOVES LEFT.)"
3120 PRINT
3125 PRINT "IT LIES IN YOUR MOTHERSHIP IS"
3130 PRINT "DEPENDENT ON YOU TO DESTROY OR WEAKEN"
3135 PRINT "AS MANY ALIENS AS POSSIBLE, HOWEVER"
3140 PRINT "YOU ONLY HAVE A LIMITED AMOUNT OF FUEL"
3145 PRINT "WHEN THIS RUNS OUT YOUR MISSION IS"
3146 PRINT "TERMINATED."
3150 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO START"
3155 GETA: IF AS="" THEN 3155
3160 PRINT CHR$(142): REM SWITCH TO UPPER CASE
3999 RETURN
4999 REM ** ENTER SPRITE DATA *****
5000 FOR S=15360 TO 15422: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5001 FOR S=15424 TO 15486: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5002 FOR S=15488 TO 15550: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5003 FOR S=15552 TO 15614: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5004 FOR S=15616 TO 15678: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5005 FOR S=15680 TO 15742: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5006 FOR S=15744 TO 15806: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
5007 FOR S=15808 TO 15870: READ POKES, 0: NEXT
6000 REM ** DATA FOR SIGHTS *****
6003 DATA 136,0,17,80,0,10,32,0,4,64,0,2,128,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,24,0,0,66,0,0
6004 DATA 0,168,153,21,0,0,0,0,66,0,0,24,0,0,0,0,0,0,128,0,1,64,0,2,32,0
6005 DATA 0,0,10,136,0,17
6010 REM ** DATA FOR SMALL SHIP *****
6013 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,32,64,0,79,32,0,134,16,0
6014 DATA 255,240,0,150,144,0,64,32,0,32,64,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6015 DATA 0,0,0
6020 REM ** DATA FOR SMALL-MED SHIP ***
6023 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6024 DATA 159,95,32,159,95,32,160,160,160,112,65,192,56,3,128,24,3,0,0,2,0,0,0
6025 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6030 REM ** DATA FOR MED-LARGE SHIP ***
6033 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6034 DATA 160,180,20,159,183,228,160,180,20,159,183,228,162,73,20,114,49,56,56
6035 DATA 0,112,28,0,224,12,0,192,4,0,128,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6040 REM ** DATA FOR LARGE SHIP *****
6043 DATA 0,0,2,0,64,6,0,96,14,126,112,30,36,120,60,24,60,120,126,30,144,153
6044 DATA 159,153,249,160,153,5,160,153,5,159,153,249,145,90,137,121,36,158
6045 DATA 60,24,60,30,0,120,14,0,112,6,0,96,2,0,64,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
6099 REM ** DATA FOR EXPLOSION SPRITES *
6100 DATA 144,0,0,36,32,132,15,3,198,30,9,224,61,17,242,120,112,120,240,168,60
6101 DATA 175,39,196,161,36,68,161,36,68,175,39,196,248,168,125,60,114,136,30,1
6102 DATA 177,79,10,232,7,115,192,3,2,128,0,32,16,2,0,0,0,4,2,96,97,4
6110 DATA 144,0,0,36,39,132,136,3,192,24,9,128,61,17,242,26,112,0,240,168,60,169
6111 DATA 39,4,32,0,64,161,36,68,35,36,196,120,168,125,0,114,136,30,1,170,79,10
6112 DATA 7,115,198,3,2,128,3,160,16,2,0,0,0,4,2,96,97,4
6120 DATA 144,0,72,36,32,4,136,2,16,24,9,128,5,17,242,26,112,0,242,40,60,169,32
6121 DATA 4,32,0,64,161,36,68,35,36,196,64,168,125,0,18,136,30,1,177,67,10,0,6
6122 DATA 19,192,36,2,128,192,168,16,2,0,0,0,4,2,96,97,4
7000 RETURN

```





# COMPUTER MAGAZINE

ON CASSETTE



In May 1984 Available on  
Commodore 64 and Oric 1

Each month you get news and super new games from QADAN Software – All for only £6.00.

Also place an advertisement – only £3.00 for a page using your ZX Spectrum. You can draw your advertisement and we keep it in the magazine.

Order now to place your advertisement in the first issue in February.

Please make your cheque out from the British Bank of Middle East or the BCC bank from any city to Abu Dhabi.

Attention only available by post from address below

## The Games

JETPAC  
TRANZAM  
ARCADIA  
ASTROBLASTER  
ORIGINAL GAMES

*Send to:*

**QADAN QCC  
ADNOC  
PO BOX 898  
ABU DHABI  
UAE**

Please send me computer magazine (original)

Name .....

Address .....

Cheque No ..... to Qadan Software

Add £1.50 for post and packaging

Tel: 364606 UAE ABU DHABI



# The Electron and Carto

Pack up your paintbox, throw away your paintbrushes and move into the electronic age of art with our amazing new PIXSTIK™

PIXSTIK™ opens the way for all the family to create colourful designs and pictures – yet it's so much cleaner and simpler to use than conventional crayons and paints. Plus you have the built-in advantage of the exclusive ABC feature. ABC stands for animate, bounce and cartoon, meaning you can even add movements to your sketches and drawings. It's just like creating your very own cartoon clips.

With PIXSTIK™, the colours never run dry and you don't have to worry about paper supplies.

You just plug in and all the materials you need are listed on the screen. You'll have access to up to 16 exciting colours and 16 separate commands. Simply give your instructions by pointing PIXSTIK™ at the appropriate colour or command.

PIXSTIK™ couldn't be easier to operate. Whether you're eight or eighty, you'll find it fascinating, especially when you discover the range of pictures you can produce.

Wherever your imagination goes, PIXSTIK™ will follow. It gives





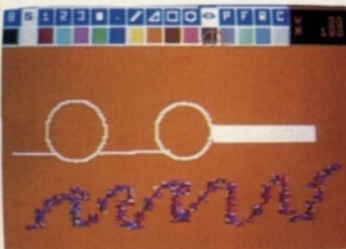
# ic Paint Box on Set

you freehand freedom or creates straight lines, triangles, rectangles, circles and ellipses with geometrical precision.

Choose whether to fill your shapes with solid colour or leave them blank. And if, after that, you still favour a paintbrush effect, simply move PIXSTIK™ into paintbrush mode and it will do the rest.

What makes PIXSTIK™ even more special is that it doesn't simply stop with a completed picture. Because it incorporates the special ABC feature, you can use individual designs as part of animated sequences and cartoons.

At the "animate" command, pictures stored in memory will reappear in turn. On the "bounce" instruction, your pictures will move forwards and backwards and when "cartoon" is called up, they will reappear continuously in sequence with just the effect of a professional cartoon clip.

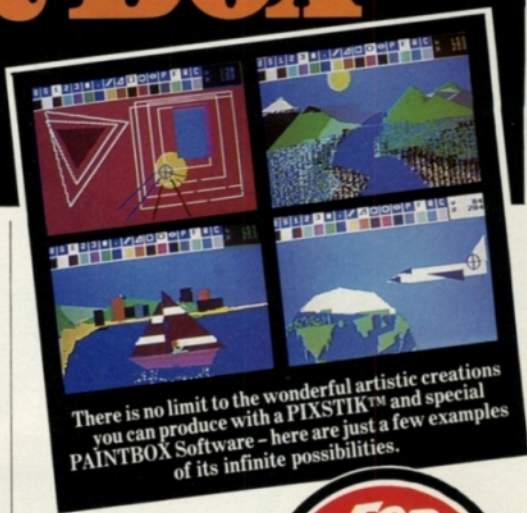


Pictures can be drawn using fine lines, blocked lines or paintbrush effects for extra variety.

PIXSTIK™ can bring all your pictures to life. Use it to show the sun moving across the sky, smoke curling from a chimney and an arrow hitting its target.

The only limit on PIXSTIK™ designs is your own inventiveness. There are even three different stick modes to ensure different colours can be drawn across each other without merging.

**COMPLETE MULTIPACK**  
including  
**PIXSTIK™**  
Paintbox Software  
Instruction Manual  
and  
**3 FREE GAMES!**



There is no limit to the wonderful artistic creations you can produce with a PIXSTIK™ and special PAINTBOX Software - here are just a few examples of its infinite possibilities.

For only £29.95, the PIXSTIK™ pack includes three superb computer games to play with your stick, plus a comprehensive instruction manual.

No paintbox could ever offer so much. So swap your paintbrush for a PIXSTIK™ today. It's the paintbox of the future.



PIXSTIK™ is available by mail order only, exclusively from Computapix Ltd., Gores Road, Kirkby Industrial Estate, Liverpool. Dealers: Contact Selena on 051-547 2741

To order send cheque/P.O. for £29.95, payable to:

**COMPUTAPIX LIMITED**

Credit card holders simply phone in your number on: 051-548 2020 (24 Hour) or complete the following:

Credit card no. ....

☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐ Diners ☐ American Express (Please tick)

Type of Computer: (Please tick)

☐ VIC 20

☐ COMMODORE 64

☐ BBC MODEL B

☐ ATARI 400, 800, 600XL OR 800XL

Name .....

Address .....

Tel No. ....

Mail to: Computapix Limited  
FREEPOST (No stamp required)  
LIVERPOOL L33 7XS.

Please allow 28 days for clearance and delivery.



PCN 1



# PHOENIX

## SOFTWARE

A Twin  
Cassette  
Pack for  
£9.99

VIC 20

COMMODORE 64

SPECTRUM

DRAGON 32

COMPLETE THE...  
**ACTION**

SOLVE THE...  
**ADVENTURE**

**WILD**

Sorcerer's Apprentice

**PHOENIX, NOW THERE ISN'T A CHOICE...**

Phoenix Software: Spangles House, 116 Marsh Rd. Pinner, Middlesex 01 868 3353

Available from larger Boots and all good computer stores



# DATA BASICS

PCN Databasics is presented in three-week cycles. This week it's the turn of software packages, next week hardware, and two weeks from now, peripherals. We can't fit all software packages in, so we've compiled a selection, giving best sellers from 100 publishers and distributors.

We confined coverage to five main types of applications: business, education, games, home and utility. All details published are the latest available.

Companies wanting to add their best-selling packages to Databasics, or wanting to update information already here, should send details to: Databasics, *Personal*

Computer News, VNU, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG.

**APPLICATION** Each software package is listed alphabetically by its application.

**PRICE** includes VAT.

**MACHINE OPERATING SYSTEM** on which the best selling packages runs.

**OTHER VERSIONS** indicates whether or not the package runs on a different machine or operating system.

**MEDIA SUPPLIED** indicates in what format the package comes — either cassette, disk, or cartridge.

**MAIL ORDER AVAILABLE** tells you whether or not the package is available by mail order.

**HARDWARE REQUIRED** shows the need for special hardware, such as disk drive, joystick or printer.

**PUBLISHER/DISTRIBUTOR** This code refers to the distributor code table at the end of the listings, which will give the name and telephone number of the publisher/distributor.

**COMMENTS** — any other points of interest.

## SOFTWARE

	Price inc vat	Machine/Operating System	Other versions	Title	Memory required	Media Supplied			Hardware Required			Publisher/Distributor	Comments
						Cassette	Disk	Cartridge	Disk drive	Joystick	Other		
Business Graphics	£471.50	16-bit machines		Micro-Graphpower	128							I2	Needs plotter. Business graphics which plots business data.
	£120.75	Apple III	●	Business Graphics	48K							P6	Also on Apple II (£125.35). Supports range of plotters & pie-charts, etc.
	£149.50	IBM PC	●	Graph Magic	96K							F1	Also on Apple II, III. Displays files graphically. Reviewed 18.3.83.
Business Management	£569.25	Commodore 8000		The Administrator	96K							S11	Complete applications generator. No programming required.
	£4,140	CP/M		Peachtree Business Management System	48K							P1	Also on MP/M & Unix. Available on hard disk (£6,900). Six modules for single user.
	£684.25	IBM PC	●	Tomorrow's Office	128K							S11	Also on Sirius, Victor & MSDOS. Complete applications generator.
Financial Planning	£44.85	Commodore Pet		Busicalc	16K	●						S5	Also on Hytec & ICL PC. 96K version available. Helps decide on financial strategy.
	£188.60	Apple II	●	VisiCalc	48K							R1	Also on Apple III, Commodore & IBM PC, etc. The classic spreadsheet.
	£345.00	CP/M		Bottom-Line Strategist	48K							P4	A business/project forecasting program. Allows user to test business assumptions.
	£281.75	CP/M	●	Master Planner	64K							C5	Also on MS-DOS & CP/M 86. Needs 80 column printer. Upgrade of a spreadsheet.
	£396.75	CP/M	●	Micro Plan	64K							B1	Also on MP/M. Spreadsheet financial planner.
	£343.85	CP/M		Minimodel Financial Modelling	48K							M5	Needs 80 column screen. Model consolidation facility, colour option.
	£182.85	CP/M	●	Multi-Plan	48K							P4	Also on PC-DOS, Cromix, Fortune, Corvus & Sirius. Second generation spreadsheet.
	£44.85	CP/M		Plannercalc	64K							C5	Needs 80 column screen. Entry level system for spreadsheet planning.
	£218.50	CP/M		SP2020	48K							G2	Forecast effects of proposed actions. Aid to management decision-making.
	£172.50	CP/M		Supercalc	128K							A1	Electronic worksheet, representing a large flexible accounting work pad.
	£212.75	CP/M		Super Calculator	48K							E1	Spreadsheet calculator.
	£178.25	CP/M		T-Maker	48K							X1	Utility for analysis & presentation of numerical data & test material.
	£224.25	MS-DOS		Pulsar Business System	128K							A1	Consists of eight integrated packages & provides commercial accounting functions.
	£339.25	Osborne	●	PADA.C	64K							P2	Also on CP/M. Two systems. Incomplete records accounting, time/cost recording.
	£632.50	UCSD-P System		Microfinesse	128K							P5	Financial modelling program for businessmen.
	£741.75	UCSD-P System	●	Micro-Modeller	48K							I2	Also on CP/M & MS-DOS. Designed for large corporations.
Integrated Software	£569.25	IBM PC		Context MBA	256K							B2	Integrated spreadsheet modelling, graphics, WP, database & communications.
	£908.50	MS-DOS	●	Silicon Office	256K							F1	Also on Sirius & Victor. Comprises word processor database management system.
	£431.25	Apple II		Payroll	48K	●						C1	Supports weekly, monthly & per monthly. Up to 350 employees per disk.
Payroll	£287.50	Apple II	●	Tabs Payroll	48K							T3	Also on CP/M & MS-DOS (64K). Up to 2000 employees, nine pay schemes.
	£80.50	Apple II		Statutory Sick Pay (SSP)	48K							H1	Also on Spectrum. Does all SSP calculations.
	£977.50	CP/M	●	Powerday	48K							O2	Also on MP/M and MS-DOS. Integrates with Omicrons nominal ledger. Handles SSP
	£747.00	IBM PC	●	Micronet	48K							T2	Also on ICL PC, Sirius, Superbrain, Apple II, & others. Critical path analysis.
Project Management													
Project Planning	£1,150.00	Commodore 8000		Hornet	32K							C3	Has eight optional variants (all eight £4,025). Network logic & variety of screen display.



	Price inc vat	Machine/ Operating System	Other versions	Title	Memory required	Media Supplied			Hardware Required			Publisher/ Distributor	Comments
						Cassette	Disk	Cartridge	Disk drive	Joystick	Other		
Sales Ledger	£287.50	Apple II	●	Tabs Sales Ledger	48K	●	●	●	●			T3	Also on CP/M & MS-DOS. Part of integrated system. 300 analysis codes.
	£805.00	CP/M	●	Powersales	48K	●	●	●	●			O2	Also on MP/M & MS-DOS. Multi-user system based on mainframe software.
	£339.25	Apple II		Sales Ledger	48K	●	●	●	●			H1	Supports 700 & accounts. Direct posting, credit control & 100 analyses.
	£325	DEC Rainbow 100	●	Sales Ledger System	64K	●	●	●	●			D2	Also on DEC Mate II. Invoicing & monthly statement generating system.
	£287.50	CP/M	●	Sales Ledger	64K	●	●	●	●			S2	Also on CP/M 86 and MS DOS. Flexible ledger system.

## WORD PROCESSING

	£92.00	Apple II		Piewriter	48K	●	●	●	●	M5	Needs 80 column card. Allows entry, editing & print formatting of any text type.
	£17.25	BBC Model B		Wordsworth	32K	●	●	●	●	I7	Disk version £19.50; cheap word processing package.
	£152.95	Apple III	●	Apple Writer 2	48K	●	●	●	●	P6	Also Apple II. Has word wrap, glossary & word processing language.
	£28.50	BBC Model B		Alphabeta	32K	●	●	●	●	H3	Also available on disk. Suitable for home & business.
	£10.50	BBC Model B		Word Pro	32K	●	●	●	●	I4	Includes DELETE, INSERT, SAVE, Date etc.
	£90.85	Commodore 64		Infomast	64K	●	●	●	●	R2	Combined programmable word processor, Database and calculator.
	£89.00	Commodore 64	●	Paperclip	64K	●	●	●	●	K5	Also Commodore 8000. Compatible with WordPro & SpellPro.
	£51.75	Commodore Pet	●	Papermate +	16K	●	●	●	●	S5	Also on Commodore 64, 3, 4, & 8000. Available on floppy (£53.49).
	£145.00	CP/M	●	Mail Merge	64K	●	●	●	●	X1	Also on CP/M 86 and PC-DOS. An optional MERGE, PRINT, extra for Wordstar.
	£295.00	CP/M	●	WordStar 3.3	56K	●	●	●	●	M10	Also on IBM PC, MS-DOS. Integrates with CalcStar, InfoStar, Mail Merge, SpellStar.
	£316.25	CP/M	●	Spellbinder	48K	●	●	●	●	E1	Also on Oasis. Word processing & office management system.
	£225.00	IBM PC		Easywriter II	64K	●	●	●	●	X1	Bold face & underscoring on screen. 80,000 word spell checker extra (£43.15).
	£340.40	IBM PC		VisiWord	64K	●	●	●	●	R6	Mail merge facility with Visi file.
	£40.25	Newbrain		Word Processor 40/12	32K	●	●	●	●	E2	Automatic word wrap, editing, saving paragraphs, deleting.
	£45.42	Sharp MZ804	●	Wordpro	48K	●	●	●	●	K1	Also on MZ80B + K. Available on disk (£91.94). One of few WP packages for Sharp.
	£40.25	MemoTech		Propan 32 (4)	30K	●	●	●	●	E2	Also for New brain — word processor.
	£49.95	Tandy TRS 80 I	●	AJ Edit	32K	●	●	●	●	M6	Also on Genie I & II. Needs printer.

## EDUCATION

Basic Course	£13.95	Texas Instruments 99-4A		Teach Yourself Extended Basic	16K	●	●	●	●	T5	Needs extended Basic module.
Business Game	£9.95	BBC Model A	●	Business Game	16K	●	●	●	●	W1	Also on Model B. Two games for economics, business & general studies, teaching.
	£5.95	BBC Model B	●	Inkosi	32K	●	●	●	●	C9	Also on Vic-20. Rule for ten years, overcoming obstacles, e.g. famines.
Chemistry	£14.38	Research Machine 380Z	●	Symbols To Moles	31K	●	●	●	●	H4	Also on Apple II. Practise using chemical symbols, writing & mole concept.
Children	£37.89	Apple II		Bumble Plot	48K	●	●	●	●	P4	A set of five programs for developing graphics & maths skills. For children 8 to 13.
	£29.84	Apple II	●	Face Hanger	48K	●	●	●	●	P4	Also on IBM PC. Designed for children to learn computer keyboard by building up face.
	£37.89	Apple II		Gertrude's Secret	48K	●	●	●	●	P4	An educational game to teach logical thinking & planning. For children aged 6-9.
	£9.80	Atari 400	●	Jigsaw Puzzles	16K	●	●	●	●	T4	Also on Atari 800. Has 16 puzzles and optional difficulty.
	£9.95	BBC Model B		Letters	32K	●	●	●	●	C9	Designed for children aged 4-6 & for dyslexic & remedial children.
	£9.95	BBC Model B	●	Metrics	32K	●	●	●	●	C9	Also on Vic-20 + Spectrum. Structure of metric system, for children aged 10-15.
	£5.95	BBC Model B	●	Pascal	32K	●	●	●	●	C9	Also on Vic-20. Shows construction of Pascal Triangle and tests on it.
	£5.95	BBC Model B	●	Sequences	32K	●	●	●	●	C9	Also on Vic-20. Demonstrates number patterns.
	£6.50	BBC Model B		The Early Stages	32K	●	●	●	●	H3	Reading aid. Plays nursery rhymes. Available on disk.
	£4.50	BBC Model B		Super Hangman	32K	●	●	●	●	I4	Version of famous game. High resolution graphics. 800 words or enter own choice.
	£9.95	BBC Model B		Tree of Knowledge	32K	●	●	●	●	A9	Interactive program teaching categorisation. Simplified information retrieval.
	£4.95	Sharp MZ80A	●	Giant Maths	32K	●	●	●	●	S8	Also on MZ80K. Big screen figures & humorous error messages. 5 to 11 years.
	£4.95	Sharp MZ80A	●	Rocket	3K	●	●	●	●	S8	Also on MZ80A. Four difficulty levels. For five to 11 year olds.
	£9.20	Sharp MZ80A	●	Teach Tables	48K	●	●	●	●	K3	Also on MZ80K. Plays like game but motivates children to improve their ability.
	£4.95	Sharp MZ80K	●	Master Builder	48K	●	●	●	●	S8	Also on MZ80A. Repair a wall using random blocks. Teaches spacing.
	£5.25	Spectrum		Alphabet	48K	●	●	●	●	W2	'Picture for each letter of the alphabet. Option for lower case. Aimed at ages 2-6.
	£5.25	Spectrum		Adding and Subtracting	16K	●	●	●	●	W2	For children aged 3-7. Three animated programs with full graphics.
Classroom Monitor	£322.00	UCSD-P	●	Classroom Monitor	64K	●	●	●	●	K4	Also on Apple II. Provides demonstration facilities & monitors student's progress.
Economics	£28.75	Sharp MZ80K	●	Broadwater Economics Simulation	16K	●	●	●	●	W1	Also on Commodore Pet & BBC. Simulates micro & macro economics.
French	£14.38	Research Machine 380Z	●	Repondez	31K	●	●	●	●	H4	Also on Apple II. Practising French verb formation (present tense).
	£9.20	Sharp MZ80A	●	French Conjugate	48K	●	●	●	●	K1	Also on MZ80K. Automatically conjugates regular verbs into tenses.



	Price inc. vat	Machine/Operating System	Other versions	Title	Memory required	Media Supplied	Hardware Required	Publisher/Distributor	Comments
	£9.20	Sharp MZ80A	●	French Verbs	48K	●	●	K1	Also on MZ80K. Allows user to impart up to 20 verbs & eight tenses at a time.
Graphics	£8.00	BBC Model B	●	Painter	32K	●	●	A5	Also on Spectrum (£5.75), Atom (£6.90) & on disk.
	£9.95	BBC Model B	●	Creative Graphics	16K	●	●	A9	Book available (£7.50). Designed to illustrate BBC graphics.
History	£20.13	Sharp MZ80A	●	Kings & Queens	48K	●	●	K1	Also on MZ80K. Facts & figures on English monarchs since 1066.
Languages	£7.95	Sharp MZ80A	●	Multilingual	3K	●	●	S8	Also on MZ80K. A language tutor to suit all European languages.
Mathematics	£8.95	BBC Model B	●	Angle	32K	●	●	C9	Also on Spectrum. Includes four programmes designed to teach simple geometry.
	£9.95	BBC Model A	●	Algebraic Manipulations	16K	●	●	W1	Also on Model B. Includes four programs designed for use in maths teaching.
	£82.80	IBM PC	●	Fact Track	64K	●	●	I3	Learning basic arithmetic. Presents simple two-line sums in random order.
	£9.20	Sharp MZ80A	●	Directed Numbers	48K	●	●	K3	Also on MZ80K. Teaches difficult mathematical functions.
	£9.20	Sharp MZ80A	●	Divisor Advisor	48K	●	●	K3	Also on MZ80K. Teaches division at a variety of skill levels.
	£27.60	Sharp MZ80A	●	Numerical Integration	48K	●	●	K3	Also on MZ80K & B. Teaches Simpson's Rule.
	£5.25	Spectrum	●	Counting	16K	●	●	W2	Graded programs. 'Good as a first introduction to numbers.' Aimed at ages 3-6.
Meteorology	£23.00	Research Machines 380Z	●	Weather	31K	●	●	H4	Also on Apple II. Gives synoptic charts. Teaches elementary meteorology.
Morse Code	£9.20	Sharp MZ80A	●	Morse Tutor	48K	●	●	K3	Also on MZ80K. Used to teach morse code by sight and sound. At seven levels.
Physics	£14.38	Research Machines 380Z	●	Lenses	31K	●	●	H4	Also on Apple II. Illustrates formation of images by lenses using ray diagrams.
	£3.00	Sharp MZ80A	●	Physics 1 and 2	20K	●	●	D6	Also MZ80K. O' level electricity and motion.
Typing	£28.75	CP/M	●	Touch'n'Go	48K	●	●	C6	Also on MS-DOS. Typing tutor for mastering numeric pad & Qwerty keyboard.
	£31.05	IBM PC	●	Typing Tutor	64K	●	●	I3	Presents exercises for learning touch typing or for improving existing skills.

## GAMES

Adventure	£7.95	BBC Model B	●	3D Deep Space	32K	●	●	P10	You're in a starship defending the stargate to your galaxy.
	£6.95	Dragon 32	●	Death Cruise	32K	●	●	V1	'Adventure game set on the high seas'.
	£7.50	Atari 400	●	Intruder Alert	16K	●	●	A11	Locate your ship and escape with Dreadstar's plans.
	£7.50	Atari 400	●	The Rings of the Empire	16K	●	●	A11	Involves battle stations protected by rings of energy.
	£7.50	Atari 400	●	Crazitack	16K	●	●	A11	The Crazies are attacking you. Also on Atari 600 and 800.
	£7.95	BBC Model B	●	Hunchback	32K	●	●	S15	Little man runs along walls avoiding obstacles.
	£9.95	BBC Model B	●	Sphinx	16K	●	●	W1	'A classic adventure, moving through caves avoiding hazards to collect treasure'.
	£24.99	Commodore Vic-20	●	River Rescue	8K	●	●	T4	Needs joystick. 'Captain boat through treacherous rivers to rescue explorers'.
	£7.50	Commodore 64	●	Gridrunner	64K	●	●	L2	Also on Atari and Vic 20.
	£7.50	Commodore 64	●	Hovver Bovver	16K	●	●	L2	Man mowing the lawn is chased by his neighbour.
	£5.95	Commodore 64	●	Horace & the Spiders	68K	●	●	M8	Also on Spectrum and Dragon 32.
	£8.00	Dragon 32	●	Mansion Adventure	32K	●	●	M12	'Wind your way through an old mansion picking up clues to find the diamond'.
	£7.95	Dragon 32	●	Wizard War	32K	●	●	S7	Needs joystick. 'Magical combat for two to nine players; interactive duel'.
	£35.00	IBM PC	●	Adventure in Serema	64K	●	●	I3	Needs colour graphics adaptor and direct drive colour monitor for use.
	£6.90	Oric	●	Zodiac	16K	●	●	A5	Also runs on Atom. 'A thinking persons adventure game'.
	£12.07	Sharp MZ80A	●	Adventure	48K	●	●	K1	Also runs on Sharp MZ80B and MZ80K. 'An interactive adventure game'.
	£7.95	Sharp MZ80K	●	Nightmare Park	48K	●	●	S8	Also runs on MZ80A. 'Cross Nightmare Park. Every few steps play game or task'.
	£6.95	Spectrum	●	Luna Crabs	16K	●	●	M14	'Convincing 3-D graphics (PCN issue 33)'.
	£4.00	Spectrum	●	The Last Jedi	48K	●	●	A10	Textual adventure with over 500 rooms.
	£4.00	Spectrum	●	Dragon	48K	●	●	A10	Mission to recover Sword of Roac.
	£4.00	Spectrum	●	Kane	48K	●	●	A10	Mission to kill the great Dragon Smang.
	£14.95	Spectrum	●	Valhalla	48K	●	●	L1	PCN issue 35.
	£5.95	Spectrum	●	Manic Miner	18K	●	●	B3	Guide miner Willie through 20 crazy caverns.
	£5.50	Spectrum	●	Lunar Jet Man	48K	●	●	U1	Sequel to Jetpac — enhanced version.
	£5.95	Spectrum	●	Jetpac	16K	●	●	U1	Spaceman collecting pods and rockets.
	£5.95	Spectrum	●	Kong	48K	●	●	O3	Kong's got the girl — you go to her rescue.
	£6.95	Spectrum	●	3D Ant Attack	48K	●	●	Q1	Girls rescue boys (or vice versa) in a maze filled with aggressive ants.
	£5.50	Spectrum	●	Heathrow ATC	16K	●	●	H7	Air Traffic Control game.
	£5.50	Spectrum	●	Chunkie Egg	48K	●	●	A5	Also on BBC B. Try walking on the eggs.
	£6.95	Spectrum	●	Penetrator	48K	●	●	M8	Joystick optional.
	£5.50	Spectrum	●	Zoom	48K	●	●	I6	3-D fighter game with plane flying close to the ground.



	Price inc vat	Machine/ Operating System	Other versions	Title	Memory required	Cartridge	Disk	Media Supplied	Mail order avail	Hardware Required	Publisher/ Distributor	Comments
	£5.50	Spectrum		Zip Zap	48K	●			●		I6	Concerns a non-stop robot which avoids aliens.
	£7.50	Spectrum		Halls of the Thing	48K	●			●		C11	Pretty straight forward — you avoid and kill monsters.
	£7.95	Spectrum	●	Flight	48K	●			●		P9	Also available on ZX81.
	£15.95	Spectrum		Scrabble	48K	●			●		P9	Expensive but popular.
	£14.95	Spectrum		The Hobbit	48K	●			●		M8	'Object is to get treasure. For one player. Also for Commodore 64.
	£5.00	Spectrum	●	Orb	16K	●			●		I5	Also runs on Dragon 32 and Commodore Vic-20. 'Explore labyrinth and destroy Orb'.
	£10.00	Spectrum	●	Pimania	48K	●			●		A7	Also runs on Sinclair ZX81, BBC 13, Dragon 32. Reviewed 18.3.83.
	£5.00	Spectrum	●	The Quest	48K	●			●		I5	Also runs on Dragon 32. 'Fighting adventure game'.
	£5.00	Spectrum	●	Star Trek	48K	●			●		I5	Also runs on Dragon 32 and Commodore Vic-20. 'Hunt down the Klingon in space'.
	£10.06	Tandy TRS-80 I	●	Mysterious Adventurer	16K	●			●		M6	Also runs on Tandy TRS-80 III, Genie I, II, Colour Genie and BBC B.
	£7.50	BBC Model B		Atlantis	32K	●			●		I4	'Guide submarine through caverns & destroy enemy'.
Arcade type	£9.99	Commodore Vic-20		Night Crawler	5K	●			●		R2	'A Centipede style game. Fast action, graphics and sound effects'.
	£5.50	Spectrum	●	Arcadia	16K	●			●		I6	Also on Commodore Vic-20. '12 levels of aliens attacking in different ways'.
	£4.00	Spectrum		Fozbee & the Hunny Suckers	48K	●			●		A10	Arcade game in 100% machine code.
	£5.95	Oric 1		Killer Caverns	16K	●			●		V1	'Involves running off with pieces of a ladder, hidden in the caverns'.
	£7.95	BBC Model B		Microbe	32K	●			●		V1	'Fast action game written in machine code'.
	£5.95	Spectrum		Quetzalcoatl	48K	●			●		V1	'Fast action game of strategy and skill involving small plane'.
	£6.95	Commodore 64		Falcon Patrol	48K	●			●		V1	'3-D maze game set on the high seas'.
Ballooning	£14.95	Atari 400	●	Up Up Away	16K	●			●		S13	Reviewed in PCN week ending April 29. Also on Atari 800. Available on disk.
Defender type	£9.99	Commodore Vic-20		Annihilator	3K	●			●		R2	'Based on Defender'.
	£6.95	Spectrum		Penetrator	48K	●			●		M8	'Two levels of difficulty difficulty'.
	£21.95	Ti 99/4A		Parsec	16K	●		●	●		T5	'Increasingly difficult. After four onslaughts pass through to next stage'.
Flight Simulator	£22.80	Atari 400	●	Jumbo Jet Pilot	16K	●			●		T4	Also Atari 800. 'Ten difficulty levels. View through cockpit with flight instrumentation'.
	£7.95	Spectrum	●	Flight Simulation	48K	●			●		S10	Also on ZX81 (£5.95). 'Shows control panel & control view'.
	£17.20	Tandy TRS-80	●	Jumbo	16K	●			●		M6	Also on Genie I, II & BBC Model B. 'Simulation of piloting a Jumbo'.
Frogger type	£5.50	Commodore Vic-20		Wacky Waiters	3.5K	●			●		I6	'Waiter serving drinks in hotel. Has to hop from lift to lift'.
	£9.99	Commodore Vic-20		Hopper	3K	●			●		R2	'A version of Frogger'.
	£5.95	Spectrum		Horace Goes Ski-ing	16K	●			●		S10	'Sequence to Hungry Horace. He must cross busy road, fetch skis & ski down slope'.
Sport	£33.35	IBM PC		Decathlon	64K	●		●	●		I3	Needs colour graphics adaptor & direct colour monitor. 'For up to six players'.
	£29.99	Atari 400	●	Kick Back	8K	●			●		T4	Also available on Atari 800. Needs joystick to run. 'Beat the high score'.
	£19.55	Atari 400	●	Soccer	8K	●			●		T4	Also on Atari 800. 'Aerial view of field. Reviewed 11.3.83.
	£7.50	Atari 400		Giant Slalom	16K	●			●		A11	Guide the skier down a giant slalom course via gates'.
	£7.95	Dragon 32		Golf	32K	●			●		S7	'For one or two players. Full handicapping system'.
	£3.75	Sinclair ZX81		Golf	16K	●			●		R3	'Similar to other golf games, in black and white'.
	£8.50	BBC Model B		Billiards	32K	●			●		H3	Available on disk. 'A game for all ages'.
	£5.99	Commodore 64		Hustler	48K	●			●		B6	Simulation of mini-pool game (PCN issue 33).
	£7.95	Dragon 32		Grand Prix	32K	●			●		S7	'For one or two players, features eight Grand Prix tracks & 10 levels of difficulty'.
Helicopter	£24.95	Commodore Vic-20	●	Chop Lifter	8K	●			●		A3	Also on Commodore 64. Needs joystick to run. 'Vic version of USA's best-seller'.
Jigsaw	£14.99	Atari 400	●	British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzle	8K	●			●		T4	Also on Atari 800. 'Educational game with selective difficulty'.
Science Fiction	£19.95	Apple II		Lunar Leeper	16K	●			●		S12	Reviewed in PCN week ending April 22.
	£5.95	BBC Model B	●	Invisible Man	32K	●			●		C9	Also on Commodore Vic-20. 'Aim is to shoot man who keeps disappearing'.
Space	£9.95	Dragon 32		Dragon Trek	32K	●			●		S7	'A version of Star Trek with ten levels of difficulty'.
	£5.95	Spectrum		Android Run	16K	●			●		A6	'Control android to shoot walls, kill mutants & reach central complex'.
	£7.50	Atari 400		Space Attack	16K	●			●		A11	'Consists of a battle in a black hole'.
	£5.50	Spectrum		Schizoids	16K	●			●		I6	'Space bull-dozer nudges shapes into black hole'.
	£5.95	Spectrum		Starship Enterprise	48K	●			●		S9	'Based on the classic Star Trek. Includes arcade action'.
	£4.95	Spectrum	●	Star Trek	48K	●			●		R3	Also on ZX81 (£3.95). 'One player, sound & full colour graphics strategy game'.
	£7.99	BBC Model B		Swoop	32K	●			●		M7	'Written in machine code with full colour & high resolution graphics'.
	£7.50	BBC Model B		Model B Invaders	32K	●			●		I4	'A Space Invaders game with high resolution & colour graphics'.
Strategy	£7.95	Dragon 32		Wizard War	32K	●			●		S7	Reviewed in PCN week ending April 8.
	£4.00	Spectrum		Advance to Mayfair	48K	●			●		A10	Play against your Spectrum. Supports printer.



# Solar SOFTWARE

51 Meadowcroft, Radcliffe,  
Manchester M26 0JP  
Tel: 061 724 8622

Quality arcade action games for the

## COMMODORE 64

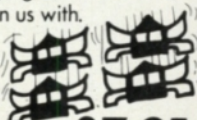
**GALAXIONS** The earth is being invaded by an alien force, the GALAXIONS have arrived from a dying planet, determined to destroy civilization as we know it. They came in formation, swooping and diving towards the planet earth. You and you alone can save mankind from the terrifying destruction the aliens threaten us with.

100% Machine Code

3 Lives

Bonus ship at 10000

Progressive levels of play



**£7.95**

**munch man 64** A fantastic version of this popular arcade game.

100% Machine Code

3 Lives, Bonus fruit

Power pills

4 Very intelligent ghosts



**£7.95**

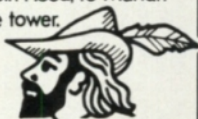
**Robin to the Rescue** In days of old when knights were bold and the sheriff was in power, to play this game guide Robin Hood, to Marian locked up in the tower.

100% Machine Code

Sprite Graphics

3 Lives

12 Screens of arcade action



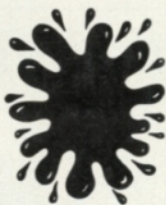
**£7.95**

All our games are available mail order P&P included from the above address. Orders sent by return post. Also available from all good computer shops.

Distribution, PROGRESSIVE London,  
P.C.S. Darwen, CENTRE SOFT West Midlands  
ALPHA TAPES, Merseyside, TIGER, Cheshire,  
CALISTO, Birmingham, LIGHTNING, London,  
LEISURESOF, Northampton.

## ISL 48K SPECTRUM ISL

### SPLAT!



48K SPECTRUM CHALLENGE  
FROM INCENTIVE SOFTWARE LTD

### SPLAT!

ARCADE

ONE OF THE MOST ORIGINAL  
AND COMPELLING ARCADE  
GAMES EVER PRODUCED!  
STARRING ZIPPY!!

"SPLAT! is one of the most  
addictive games I have ever played  
on the 48K SPECTRUM. It is  
certainly the most original!"

Computer & Video Games

NOW AVAILABLE FROM WH SMITH  
AND BOOTS.

N001

£5.50

### MOUNTAINS

OF KET

ADVENTURE

A MONSTER OF AN ADVENTURE  
PROGRAM! COMBAT, INTER-  
ACTIVE BEINGS, MONETARY  
SYSTEM, MAGIC, EDGAR, SAVE!  
LOAD FACILITY PLUS MANY  
OTHER FEATURES.

As well as being a fast ingenious  
compelling adventure in itself the  
Mountains of Ket is the first of a 3  
part series that builds into a  
mammoth adventures challenge.

Incentive: It could be advantageous  
if you achieve 100%!!

N002

£5.50



## 1984

A GAME OF  
GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT



## 1984

THE GAME OF  
ECONOMIC SURVIVAL

THE BRITISH ECONOMY WITH YOU  
AT THE CONTROLS! WHAT SORT  
OF CHANCELLOR WOULD YOU  
MAKE WITH SEVERAL BILLION  
POUNDS TO SPEND & FIVE  
YEARS TO THE NEXT GENERAL  
ELECTION? GRAPHIC DISPLAYS,  
HISTOGRAMS & AN ANNUAL  
PERFORMANCE RATING ARE ALL  
INCLUDED TO SHOW HOW YOU  
ARE DOING. HOW MANY YEARS  
WILL YOU LAST?

FREE INSIDE: Pocket Guide to  
Running Britain!

N003

£5.50

All programs run in the 48K ZX SPECTRUM and are available from all good computer shops. In case of difficulty please order direct using the coupon below.

Please send me (tick box(es) required)

SPLAT ☐ MOUNTAINS OF KET ☐ 1984 ☐

All at £5.50 each (inclusive of VAT and 1st class postage)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ or debit my Access Account No.



Name

Address

ISL INCENTIVE SOFTWARE LTD., 54 London Street,  
Reading RG1 4SQ. Tel: Reading (0734) 591678



	Price inc vat	Machine/Operating System	Other versions	Title	Memory required	Cassettes	Disk	Cartridge	Mail order avail	Hardware Required	Publisher/Distributor	Comments
<b>UTILITIES</b>												
Basic Upgrader	74.75	Commodore 64	●	VicTree	64K	●	●	●	●		S5	Also Commodore Vic-20. Also on floppy (£92.00). Adds 50 commands to Basic.
Card Index System	£215.05	Apple II	●	VisiDex	48K	●	●	●	●	●	R1	Also on IBM PC. Needs printer. One record/screen designed for cross-referencing.
	£178.25	CP/M	●	Cardbox	48K	●	●	●	●	●	C6	Also on MS-DOS. Needs 24×80 VDU & 100K disk storage.
Communications	£102.35	Apple II	●	ASCII Express — The Professional	48K	●	●	●	●	●	P4	Needs RS232. Asynchronous serial communications package.
	£149.50	Apple II	●	Terminal Utilities	48K	●	●	●	●	●	C1	Also on Apple IIE. Converts Apple II to intelligent terminal. Speeds of up to 9600 BPS.
	£57.50	CP/M	●	Xcopy 1.0	64K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	Disk copy utility for Cromemco machines. Copies 8" or 5¼" single/double sided.
	£575	CP/M	●	Bisync AC-3780	64K	●	●	●	●	●	E1	Also on MP/M & CP/M86. Micro to mainframe comms through IBM terminal emulation.
	£117.30	IBM PC	●	IBM 3101 Emulation Program	64K	●	●	●	●	●	I3	Makes PC act as 3101 terminal provides 3270 emulations when connected to host.
	£22.43	Sharp MZ80A	●	Zen	48K	●	●	●	●	●	K1	Also MZ80K & B. Full Z80 editor/assembler.
	£115.00	IBM PC	●	Interlink	48K	●	●	●	●	●	T2	Also on Sirius, Apple II, Xerox, Osborne etc. Connects processors for downloading.
Database	£132.25	Apple II	●	DB Master	48K	●	●	●	●	●	M5	Available on hard disk. Allows 1K records over 100 fields. Report generation, etc.
	£29.32	Newbrain	●	Database 40/5	30K	●	●	●	●	●	E2	Also on the Memotech.
	£99.95	Commodore 64	●	Magpie	64K	●	●	●	●	●	A3	User-programmable database manager.
	£39.95	Commodore 64	●	Home Filewriter	64K	●	●	●	●	●	D7	Also for Atari. Database design system.
	£9.95	Spectrum	●	Data Genie	48K	●	●	●	●	●	A3	User programmable home database.
	£96.60	Apple III	●	PFS: File	48K	●	●	●	●	●	P6	Also for Apple II (£135.70). Used in tandem with PFS (£96.60).
	£217.35	Apple IIE	●	VisiTrend + VisiPlot	64K	●	●	●	●	●	R6	Also for CP/M. Graphic representation of data. Compatible with VisiCalc.
	£10.30	BBC Model B	●	File	16K	●	●	●	●	●	M7	Allows searching, sorting, saving & recovery of data.
	£295.00	CP/M	●	InfoStar	48K	●	●	●	●	●	M10	Also on IBM PC, MS-DOS. Integrates with WordStar and Calcstar.
	£499.74	CP/M	●	dBase II	48K	●	●	●	●	●	E1	Micro DBMS. Can be used for high level programming for a range of applications.
	£557.50	CP/M	●	Superfile	56K	●	●	●	●	●	S4	Multi-file database giving application package information.
	£1,840	CP/M	●	MDBS II	64K	●	●	●	●	●	T2	Also on CP/M-86, MS-DOS, Turbo DOS, Unix and Xenix. Mainframe-like facilities.
	£569.25	Commodore 8000	●	The Administrator	32K	●	●	●	●	●	S11	Applications generator. No programming involved.
	£68.42	Newbrain	●	Invoice & Credit Program	32K	●	●	●	●	●	E2	The invoice program allows you to put in your own information and design invoice.
	£29.32	Newbrain	●	Database 40/S	32K	●	●	●	●	●	E2	Information gatherer, stores large quantity of information & can be interrogated at will.
	£684.25	Sirius, IBM PC, MS DOS	●	Tomorrow's Office	128K	●	●	●	●	●	S11	Complete applications generator.
Debugger	£258.75	CP/M	●	Animator	64K	●	●	●	●	●	M11	Also on Unix & MS100S, interactive source level debugging tool for CISC-Cobol.
File Transfer	£132.25	CP/M	●	BSTAM	16K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	Needs common interface ports or modem access. Utility for transferring CP/M files.
Graphics	£34.50	Apple II	●	Graphic Utilities	48K	●	●	●	●	●	C1	Also for Apple IIE. Parameter driven machine code programs' high res graphics.
	£24.95	Atari	●	Constructor	48K	●	●	●	●	●	C8	Less experienced & new programmers can design animated sequences.
	£9.95	BBC Model A	●	Creative Graphics	16K	●	●	●	●	●	W1	Also for BBC model B.30 programs on cassette produce range of pictures & patterns.
	£24.95	BBC Model B	●	EDG Graphics Package	32K	●	●	●	●	●	S7	Computer aided design package. Reviewed 11.3.83.
	£50.60	CP/M	●	CP/M Graphics	64K	●	●	●	●	●	D4	Range goes up to £421.70 & conforms to GKS Graphics Standard.
Home Expenses	£28.75	Newbrain	●	Home Expenses 40/6	30K	●	●	●	●	●	E2	Also on the Memotech.
Language	£488.75	CP/M	●	CIS Cobol	64K	●	●	●	●	●	M11	Also on Unix. Compact, interactive ANSI 74 standard implementation of Cobol.
	£1,109.75	CP/M	●	Level II Cobol	96K	●	●	●	●	●	M11	Also on Unix & MS-DOS. High level ANSI 74. Compiler, mainframe-compat code.
	£396.00	CP/M	●	Fortran 80	48K	●	●	●	●	●	T2	Useful for scientific applications, where Pascal is inefficient.
	£285.20	CP/M	●	Pascal — MT +	64K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	ANSI standard Pascal for Z80 processors. Also on CP/M 86 (£484-90).
	£210	CP/M	●	Supersoft C Compiler	48K	●	●	●	●	●	M4	Also on CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC. DOS. Fast implementation of C.
	£114.43	Commodore 64	●	DTL-Basic Compiler	32K	●	●	●	●	●	D1	Also on Commodore 8000, 4000 & 3000. Also tape version on CBM 64 (£39.96).
	£253.00	CP/M	●	ProPascal	56K	●	●	●	●	●	E1	Also on CDOS. Needs two disk drives. Native code Pascal.
	£40.19	Sharp MZ80A	●	Forth	48K	●	●	●	●	●	K1	Also on MZ80K & Osborne. Allows implementation of Forth.
	£25	Spectrum	●	HiSoft Pascal	48K	●	●	●	●	●	H5	Reviewed in PCN week ending April 8. Pascal compiler and screen editor.
	£421.70	Any 8 or 16 bit machine	●	PL/1	48K	●	●	●	●	●	D4	A compact implementation based on ANSI standard general purpose subset of PL/1.
	£172.50	UCSD p-System	●	UCSD Pascal	48K	●	●	●	●	●	D4	Portable Pascal for systems development or commercial applications.
	£201.25	CP/M	●	Basic 80	48K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	Industry standard Basic.
	£235.70	CP/M	●	Basic Compiler	48K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	Companion to Basic 80. Allows programs to run faster.
	£121.90	CP/M	●	C Basic	64K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	Commercial Basic. Also on CP/M86 (£265.65).
	£213.00	Any Z80	●	X-Basic	48K	●	●	●	●	●	X1	Built-in matrix functions. Supports MP/M record locking. Graphics option.



## MICRO-USER T-SHIRTS & SWEATSHIRTS

- 1 ZX81
- 2 SPECTRUM
- 3 ORIC-1
- 4 EPSON
- 5 I'M USER FRIENDLY
- 6 HAVE YOU SEEN MY PERIPHERALS?
- 7 INVADER
- 8 SUPER INVADERS

(multi-colour on white only)

- 9 Z80
- 10 6502

T-SHIRTS 100% cotton in white, sky or red £3.25 each inc.

SWEATSHIRTS Poly-cotton in white or grey £5.75 each inc.

All available in small-medium-large and ex-large sizes.

Mail Order Only from  
**ONE PER CENT SCREENS**

Dept 1, Unit 12, Star Lane Estate,  
Great Wakering, Essex

## ORIC1 48k DELTA 4

A superb Arcade game in 4 parts

written by Andy Green

SPACE INVASION

CROSSFIRE

COSMIC GUERRILLAS

MISSILE COMMAND



**SUPERB.....GAMES**  
32 levels of difficulty available

From all good stockists or direct from

**NECTARINE**

837 Yeovil Road · Slough · SL1 4JH

Send £9.60 incl p.p

## Just Revealed! Our New Model The Micro-Myte 60 Modem



A professional modem, now with universal couplings, at only an eighth of the price - designed specifically for use with home computers.

Now you can communicate information between compatible micro-computers with your phone, at three times the speed of most other acoustic modems.

The Micro-Myte 60 connects directly to your computer or your cassette recorder via the input/output sockets and transmits or receives up to 60,000 bits per minute of data - twelve times faster than telex and cheaper than first class letter post!

Use the Micro-Myte 60 to send or receive pre-recorded programmes selected data or high resolution screen contents - in black and white or colour - throughout the international telephone network. The universal rubber couplings enable the modem to be used with most types of British and Continental telephones.

Initially designed for use with identical computers, i.e. ZX81 to ZX81 or Spectrum to Spectrum the new Micro-Myte 60 CAN NOW be used to interface the ZX81 to the Spectrum and vice versa, by using the appropriate interface software which is available as

an optional extra. (Limited to resolution of 64 x 32 for screen contents in black and white only and selected data.)

The Micro-Myte 60 is simple to operate and utilises the computing power of the host machine to the full, eliminating costly hardware and the need for a separate power supply.

As a result it is available at the extremely competitive price of £48.00, including VAT, post and packaging (UK only).

The price includes the modem, ZX81 and Spectrum software on cassette, connection cable and operating instructions, with a 12 month guarantee.

There are no hidden extras, making the Micro-Myte 60 an ideal gift for the enthusiast.

**Optional Extra**  
Interface software (ZX81 to Spectrum and vice versa) - £9.50 (inc. VAT).

Micro-Myte Communications Ltd  
Polo House, 27 Prince St  
Bristol 1  
telephone (0272) 299373

Callers welcome

**To obtain yours now . . .  
clip the coupon.**

I am a ZX81/Spectrum user (specify .....

☐ Please send me ..... Micro-Myte 60 modem(s) at £48.00 each.

☐ Please send me ..... Interface software(s) at £9.50 each.

I enclose cheque/postal order, payable to  
Micro-Myte Communications Limited.

Name ..... Telephone .....

Address .....



	Price inc vat	Machine/Operating System	Other versions	Title	Memory required	Media Supplied	Media order avail.	Hardware Required	Publisher/Distributor	Comments
Operations	£59.80	CP/M		Operating Guide	48K	●	●		E1	Works by putting CP/M to sleep & replacing it with operating environment.
Operating system	£22.94	Apple II		Fasdos	48K	●	●		P4	Disk operating system for Apples which speeds up location of binary & Applesoft files.
	£277	8086 micro		Concurrent CP/M-86	48K	●	●		T2	Enables four separate tasks to run in a single user station.
	£126.50	8080 and Z80 micros		CP/M 2.2	64K	●	●		D4	O/S for 8-bit micros with over 1.5 million users.
	£379.50	8080 and Z80 micros		MP/M	64K	●	●		D4	Multitasker, multitasking. Features record & file locking, date & time stamping etc.
	£210.80	8086 and 8088 micros		CP/M-86	64K	●	●		D4	Manages up to one megabyte of RAM & allows up to 128 megabytes of on-line storage.
	£548.20	8086 and 8088 micros		MP/M-86	64K	●	●		D4	Multi-user. Multi-tasking. Multi-user capability with multi-programming for each user.
	£168.70	8080, Z80, 8086 and 8088 micros		CP/Net	64K	●	●		D4	A CP/M compatible O/S designed to access local & networked resources.
	£295.20	Motorola MC68000		CP/M 68K	64K	●	●		D4	Extends CP/M to Motorola MC68000 microprocessors. Single user, single tasking.
Program Generator	£228.85	Apple II	●	Quickcode	64K	●	●		P4	Also on IBM PC. Program generator for dBase II.
	£126.50	CP/M	●	Forms-2	64K	●	●		M11	Also for Unix & MS-DOS. Programming tool, for generating Cobol code.
	£379.50	CP/M	●	Last One	64K	●	●		S3	Also on MS-DOS and Apple DOS.
Programming Tool	£2,500	Apple II	●	Pascal Isam/Pascal Form	48K	●	●		A4	Also on IBM PC & Corvus Concept. Needs Corvus hard disk. Pascal prog tool.
	£18	Apple DOS		MUM	48K	●	●		H8	Macro Utilities Master is a business programming aid.
	£287.50	CP/M	●	Fileshare	48K	●	●		M11	Also on MP/M. Bank-switched memory or CP/M network.
	£7.95	Dragon 32		Dragon Selection 2	32K	●	●		D3	Four utility programs which can be listed to see how the program works.
	£4.00	Sharp MZ80A	●	Tape Copier	48K	●	●		D6	Back-up copier for BASIC and machine code.
Telex	£2,113.70	Superbrain	●	Micro Telex	64K	●	●		E1	Also on Televideo 802. Enables automatic sending-receiving or telex by micro.
Testing Tool	£95.82	CP/M 80	●	Diagnostics II	32K	●	●		M4	Also on CP/M-86 and MS-DOS. Tests systems.
Time Recording	£862.50	Commodore 8000	●	Minuteman	32K	●	●		C4	Also on Commodore 4000. Time recording system. Can produce range or reports.
	£402.50	CP/M-86	●	Time Recording System	64K	●	●		D2	Also on CP/M 80. Control over man/hour expenditure by job or account number.

## HOME

Clubs and Sports	£78.00	Sharp MZ80A		Clubman	48K	●	●		S8	Golf handicapping and competition results system complying with 1983 regulations
	£575.00	Apple II	●	Tabs Golf Package	48K	●	●		T3	Also on MS-DOS (64K). Maintains members handicaps including 1983 regulations.
	£28.18	Epson HX20	●	Horse Race Forecast	48K	●	●		K1	Also on Newbrain and Sharp. A punters aid to betting.
	£28.69	Sharp MZ80A	●	Navex	48K	●	●		K1	Also on MZ80K. Simulations of navigating a yacht on the English Channel.
Diary	£9.95	BBC Model A	●	Desk Diary	16K	●	●		W1	Also on BBC Model B. Consists of address book & diary planner (plus instructions).
Home budget	£19.99	Atari 400	●	Home Financial Management	8K	●	●		T4	Also on Atari 800. Needs Atari Basic cartridge. Aids money management.
	£19.95	Epson HX20	●	Home Budget	16K	●	●		K1	Also on Sharp, MZ80 & Osborne. Keeps records of home finances with graphics.
	£14.95	Sharp MZ80A	●	Sam Analysis	3K	●	●		S8	Designed for balancing home debits & credits.
Music composition	£24.99	Commodore Vic-20		Vic Music Composer	8K	●	●		T4	Aids to aspiring composer. Also for entertainment and education.
	£5.75	Spectrum		Music Maker	48K	●	●		B5	Teaches musical notation, aids composition.
Various	£4.95	Spectrum		ZX Text	16K	●	●		S14	900-page colour teletext simulation with 24-hour clock etc.
	£12.95	Commodore Vic-20		Home Office	5K	●	●		A3	Comprises VicPro (word processor) & VicData (A database program).

**A1** ACT Pulsar, 021-454 8585 **A2** Advanced Quality Software, Norwich 21117 **A3** Audiogenic, Reading 595647 **A4** Atlantic Software, Nottingham 412777 **A5** A & F Software, 061-223 6206 **A6** Abbex Electronics, 01-203 1465 **A7** Automata UK, Portsmouth 735242 **A8** Apex Trading, Brighton 36894 **A9** Acornsoft, Cambridge 316039 **A10** Amazing Games, 044-46-45740, **A11** Alrian Data Services, 0753 45201

**B1** Bonsai, 01-580 0902 **B2** Bristol Software Factory, 0272-735022 **B3** Bug-Byte, 051-227 2299 **B4** Bytesoft, 0480-215005 **B5** Beiliffsoft software, 01-903 1816

**C1** Computech Systems, 01-794 0202 **C2** Compact Accounting, Dorking 887373 **C3** Claremont Controls, Rothbury 21081 **C4** Computer Services Midlands, 021-382 4171 **C5** Comshare, 01-222 5665 **C6** Caxton Software, 01-379 6502 **C7** Cyderpress, Wallingford 37769 **C8** Channel 8 Software, Preston 53057 **C9** Chalksoft, 0905-55192 **C10** Construction Computing Services, Byfleet 47541 **C11** Crystal, 0783-282084, **C12** CPL, 0222 567750 **C13** Corporate Modelling Consultants, 01-724 1018

**D1** Dataview, Colchester 869414 **D2** DEC, Basingstoke 59200 **D3** Dragon Data, Kenfig Hill 744700 **D4** Digital Research, Newbury 35304 **D5** Dipar Software, 0329 467556 **D6** Datcom Computer Services, 0207 508532, **D7** Dynatech, 0481 20155

**E1** Encotest Systems, 01-686 9687 **E2** Elstree Computer Centre, 01-953 6921

**F1** Ferrari, 01-751 5791 **F2** Farmlan Computer Systems, Ross-on-Wye 64321

**G1** Great Northern, Leeds 589980 **G2** Grafcom Systems, 01-385 9422

**H1** Hilderbey, 01-485 1059 **H2** Hartford Software Northwich, 781156 **H3** H & H Software, Runcorn 65566 **H4** Heinemann, 01-637 331 **H5** Hisoft, Swindon 26616 **H6** Holland Automation, 06286 63695 **H7** Hewson, 0783-282084, **H8** Heyden Datasystems, 01-203 5171

**I1** Informex, 01-318 4213 **I2** Intelligence (UK), 01-543 3711 **I3** IBM UK Product Services, Basingstoke 56144 **I4** UK Software, Blackpool 21555 **I5** Impact Software, 031-441 4257 **I6** Imagine Software, 051-236 6849 **I7** Ian Copesake, 04867-4755

**J1** Jarman Systems, Tring 6841

**K1** Kuma Computers, 07357 4335, **K2** Kansas City Systems, Chesterfield 850357 **K3** Knights, Aberdeen 630526 **K4** Keen Computers, Nottingham 412777 **K5** Kobra Micro Marketing, Henley-on-Thames 2512

**L1** Legend, 01-668 5776 **L2** Llamasoft, 07356-4478 **L3** Loxton, 0634 243000

**M1** MMS, Bedford 40601 **M2** Microsimplex, Macclesfield 615000 **M3** McDowell Knaggs & Associates, Worcester 612261 **M4** Micro Technology, Tunbridge Wells 45433 **M5** Micromedia, 01-843 9457 **M6** Molimex, Bexhill-on-Sea 223636 **M7** Micro Power, Leeds 683186 **M8** Melbourne House, 01-977 9160 **M9** Mercury Software, Darwen 776677 **M10** MicroPro, 01-499 5777 **M11** MicroFocus, Swindon 695891 **M12** Microdeal, St Austell 67676 **M13** Mediatech, 01-903 4372 **M14** Micromega, 01-223 7672

**M15** Owl Microcommunications, Bishops Cleeve 723848 **O2** Omicron, 01-636 6575 **O3** Ocean, 061-832-7049

**P1** Peachtree Software International, Maidenhead 32711 **P2** Padmede, Fleet 21892 **P3** Pegasus, Kettering 522822 **P4** Pete & Pam Computers, 01-769 1022 **P5** PE Consulting Group, Egham 34411 **P6** Personal Computers, 01-377 1200 **P7** PTRC, 01-836 2208

**P8** Printivity, 02407-4906 **P9** Pison, 0276-685311 **P10** Postern, 04516-666

**Q1** Quicksilver, Southampton 20169

**R1** Rapid Terminals, High Wycombe 26271 **R2** Rabbit Software, 01-863 0833 **R3** R & R Software, Gloucester 502819 **R4** Real Time Printers, 0276-681444, **R5** Richard Shepherd Software, 06286 63531

**S1** Systematics International Microsystems, Haverhill 61121 **S2** SGS Software Products, 01-486 7498 **S3** Silicon Valley Trade, 01-242 2807 **S4** Southdata, 01-994 6477 **S5** Supersoft, 01-861 1166 **S6** Seed, Bournemouth 378151 **S7** Salamander, Brighton 771942 **S8** Solo Software, Worcester 424152 **S9** Silversoft, 01-748 4125 **S10** Sinclair Research, Cambridge 353204 **S11** Stage One Software, Poole 735656 **S12** SBD Software, 01-870 9275 **S13** Starcade, 051-236 6628 **S14** Iain Stewart, 0259-60840 **S15** Superior, 0532-842385

**T2** Tamsys, Windsor 56747 **T3** Tabs, Andover 5893 **T4** Thorn EM, 01-836 2444 **T5** Texas Instruments, Bedford 63211

**U1** Ultimate, 0530-411485

**V1** Virgin, 01-221 7535

**W1** John Wiley & Sons, Chichester 784531 **W2** Widge Software, 01-444 5285

**X1** Xitan Systems, 0703-871211

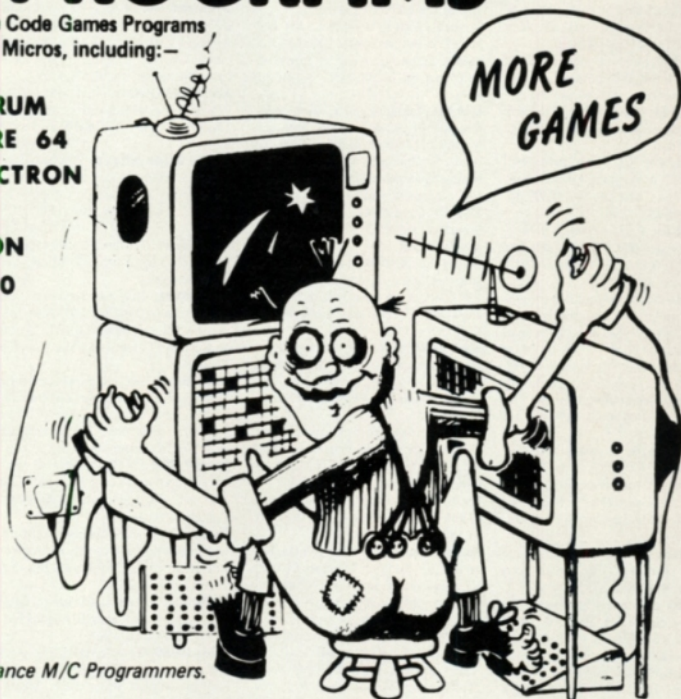


# WANTED

## PROGRAMS

Top Quality Machine Code Games Programs  
for All The Home Micros, including:—

ZX SPECTRUM  
COMMODORE 64  
ACORN ELECTRON  
BBC  
DRAGON  
VIC 20  
ORIC  
etc



We also require freelance M/C Programmers.

We distribute throughout the U.K.,  
U.S.A. and Europe.

Write in confidence to:  
THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

**NOW!**

**THOR** (Computer Software) Co. Ltd.

Erskine Industrial Estate  
Liverpool  
L6 1AP

OR TELEPHONE:  
051 - 256 7666

**HUGE**



# REWARD



**Wanted software** and add-on keyboard for ZX81 must be cheap for schoolboy beginner, please write to: Dodson, 26 Madron Close, Hull HU7 4PR.

**Commodore 64** software for sale. Most half price, eg: Matrix E3, Pakakuda E3, Cyclons E3, Renaissance E4, Dogfight E4. Tel Waterloo 66855 after 6pm.

**Sharp MZ-80K 48K, RAM**, integral screen, cassette deck £300. Inc magazines, books and over £280 software. Under guarantee. Excellent condition. Tel 061-428 9190.

**T199-4A joysticks**, connect 4 and Beginners Basic tutor. £25, all unused. Tel 061-737 1034.

**For sale Apple II** games and business software valued at £450 brand new. Will accept any reasonable offers. Tel Howard, 01-204 6872 after 6pm.

**Intellivision** for Christmas? 11 games for sale, Dungeons and Dragons, Lock N' Chase etc, £10 each, post paid, excellent condition. Tel 051-734 0444.

**Atari 400/800** games to swap. Wanted, especially Joust, Pole-position, Robotron or Adventures. Tel Alsager 3321.

**Wanted ZX 81 16K** no games. Printer, paper and chess considered. Tel Rye 0797-222520.

**Commodore Pet** 3032, dish drive 3040, printer 3022. Also games, Little Genius, VisiCalc disks. Manuals inc. £650 one. Tel Paul, 0602-231265.

**For Vic 20/44**: Sinclair printer, printer-fax, software, power supply and five rolls paper. £45 one. Tel 0472-78058 anytime after 4pm.

**Centronics** wanted. Centronics 737 printer wanted, preferably Manchester area. Please tel 061-439 4841 eves or weekend with details and price.

**Acorn Atom**, 12K+12K, utility ROM, regulated PSU, printer interface. Soft VDU, Peeko-computer, Invaders cassettes. Three Atom books, £100 one. Tel 0742-655227 eves.

**Spectrum software**, original, Lunar Jetman, Atic Atac, Jet Pac, Zoom, Alchemist, 3D Ant Attack, all best from top software house. £4 each. Send SAE to 50C Neal St., London WC2 or Tel 01-836 2367.

**Wanted Atari** disk drive, and 48K upgrade for 400. Must be cheap and in good condition. Tel Alsager 3321.

**TEC 10/40** daisywheel printer. New, unused. Offers: Tel Basildon 0268-285406 eves/weekends.

**Commodore 64** software wanted urgently. Also interested in a quickshot joystick for the BBC B. Tel 0253-727676 and ask for Tim.

**Acorn Atom 12K+12K**, manuals/books, leads. Transcend 1200 green monitor. Acornsoft packs 11,9,7,6,4, maths, life. Also Invaders, Hyperfire, Omega Mission, Space Fighter, UFO Bomber. Excellent condition. £180 one. Tel 0656-870264.

**Commodore 64** software for sale: Fort Apocalypse E15, Blue Max E15, Chess E10, Hello Stanley Smeghead E2, Snooker E3. Tel Waterloo 66855 after 6pm.

# PCN Billboard

**Oric software**, the Ultra 16K, Centipede, RoadFrog, £3.50 each. Franklin's Tomb £5. All £4. Tel 0203-591685 eves.

**BBC software** for sale. Planatoid Snapper, Rocketraid, Killer Gorilla, Escape, MBA Cyclon, Attack, Centipede, or swap. Tel Grimshy 74584 after 6pm and ask for Martin.

**Vic 20 accessories**. Games like Crazy Kong, Matrix, Jetpac, Laserzone, Breakout, Vicmen, Defender, Shadowfat, Gridrunner, Gorg, The Count, Adventureland, plus 16K RAMpack and Kempston joystick. Tel 051-920 4414.

**TRS 80 32K ext co-co** cassette, leads and joysticks, Editor assembler, Art Gallery, 2 adventure games, 2 ROM based games, graphics, assembler, programming and ref books £350. Tel 01-803 3876.

**Lynx 48K** plus tapes and books, newsletters and NILUG membership, only nine months old. Good condition £200. Tel Andy, Southampton 452762.

**Wanted Spectrum software**, originals only: top prices paid: send list plus SAE to: S. Duckett, Upper Shortlands, Wedmore, Somerset. Please, if possible, state acceptable offer.

**Dragon 32 joysticks**, magazines, £300 software, good condition. Will sell for £200 one, or swap for BBC B. Will inc £100 cash. Tel Pervaze, Sheffield 0742-617919.

**NewBrain AD** model, beginners guide plus tape, technical manual plus NewBrain Disected. Life search (adventure) plus Pacman. Offers 0296-24936 ask for David.

**CBM64** for sale, joystick, cassette unit, £20 software books, magazines and 5 year guarantee, price £230 one (or swap!). Tel Andy, 01-722 5434 eves.

**Oric 148K** and software, Zenon, Reversi, Flight, Ultra £120. Tel 01-589 0033 day, 01-892 9787 eves.

**Spectrum Maziacs**, Chequered Flag, River Rescue, Football Manager £4 each. ZZoom Psst, Tranz AM, 30 Tunnel £3 each. Wanted Valhalla VU30, Compilers. Tel 0494-443184 ask for Lee.

**Atari 400 and cass. recorder** and software. Guaranteed, 2 months old. Also Atari VCS and 6 cartridges. Total worth £1,000. Any offer accepted! Will split. Hurry! Need money desperately. Tel Leigh 606649.

**Intellivision cartridges** to swap. Sea Battle, Auto Racing and others. Tel Tim, Melton Mowbray 66917 after 5.30pm.

**BBC package**: Model B and BBC green screen monitor and cassette player and CP80 matrix printer. All for £675. Tel 01-328 6422.

**Videomaster chess** computer plus 2 chess books for sale. £40 one. Campbell, Banff 02612-2249 after 4pm.

**400KTEAC** disk drive 4080 switchable for BBC micro. Plus software £250. Also Phillips 14in colour television £130. Tel 02216-4432 eves. (Near Bath).

**Wanted 48K** Spectrum software/hardware. Tel 01-278 9321 days, 01-794 2586 nights.

**Wanted**, faulty or defect Dragon 32 cartridge, any game or utility. Please Tel Staines 58707 after 6pm.

**Spectrum sale**, swap Atic Atak, Splatl, Valhalla, Quill, many others. Want Shadowfax, 1984, Simulations. Send your lists to Michael Russell, 10 Gwastod Terrace, Abertillery, Gwent.

**Desperately wanted** Atari 400, swap 16K ZX81 (guaranteed), £40 software, video game, 3 cartridges, double screened game, CB with adaptor, maybe small cash adjustment. Tel 01-571 1726.

**Atari 400/48K RAM** wanted, will swap for 32K plus lots of software or with cash adjustment. Tel 0767-260470 eves after 6pm.

**Wanted Dragon software** to exchange for games of your choice, must be of the same value (any area). Cooper, 11 Chiswick Close, Ings Rd, Hull HU8 0RN.

**Atom 12K+12K**, with 6522 via £65. BBC Basic board for Atom £25. Tel 041-641 1751 after 6pm.

**Fuller Master Unit** for Spectrum with demonstration tape for £40. Also 16K ZX81 with lot of software for £35. Write: 56 Gelston Pl., Burwell Close, London E1 2NR.

**Sharp MZ80K 48K inc monitor/cassette** deck. Few hundred pounds worth software, games and languages. Cover books etc £250 one. Tel Manchester 061-796 8375. Towey.

**Pascal-T ROM** for BBC Model B. Full documentation, three months old. Cost £65, sell for £30. Tel P. Andrews, Pontypool 4104.

**Dragon 32 inc joysticks**, £80 software, mags, amazing value at only £140 one or will swap for CBM 64 plus £80. Tel Justin, 023377-326.

**TRS80 DMP 120 dot matrix printer** latest model, month old, unused, original box, £330. Tel 0626-862455.

**Epson MX-80** FTT £220 (IRE275). Also Dragon and a lot! £200 (IRE375). Fergus Sullivan, Market Street, Kells, Meath, Eire. Tel 046-40365 after 4.15pm on schooldays.

**T199/4A extended Basic**, Parsec, Invaders, Adventure, Teach Yourself basic, joysticks plus more. Worth over £280, will sell for £180 one. Tel 066-840601 (Malmesbury) eves.

**Spectrum business software** wanted. Original cassettes in original packing only. Must have operating manuals or instructions where supplied. Tel Holmes Chapel 0477-35938.

**Commodore 64** programs needed urgently. Cash paid. I also want latest of BBC B software available for sale. Tel 0253-727676 and ask for Tim.

**Vic 20**, 3, 8, 16K, 40 games worth £200. Commodore, Quickshot joysticks, two cartridge games, Super Expander, £180. Tel 0582-63077 and ask for Charles.

**Cash** up to £150 for your Atari 810, up to £60 for your Atari 850. Tel Chris, Garston 72235.

**Tandy extended Basic** 16K colour computer. Joysticks games, Basic course, 8 cassettes, £180 one. Tel South Shields 542506.

**Wanted Spectrum 48K** with peripherals and software if available. Up to £150 available. Can collect within reasonable distance. Tel 051-924 5444. (Mr Fell).

**BBC software** for sale. Acornsoft Defender £5, Program Power Chess £4, Clares joystick utility £3, Beebug Starfire £2.50, all originals. Tel: Tony on 041-636 1239 (Glasgow).

**For Sale** Kempstone competition for any Atari type port. Cost £17 new will sell for £9. Tel Tony on 041-636 1239 (Glasgow). BBC parallel printer cable suitable for Seikosha, Epson etc. £8. Tel Tony on 041-636 1239 (Glasgow).

**Spectrum software** 19 titles: Ocean, Crystal, Ultimate, Quicksilver, Sinclair, Hewson, CRL, Think-Tank etc. All at half price or less. Please tel John on 01-859 1723.

**Spectrum software** swap/sell including Pyramid, 3D Deathspace, Mr Wimpy, Manic Minot, Centipede, Pool, Atic Atac, Cookie. Tel: 051-226 1694 after 4.30pm ask for Peter.

**Sharp MZ80K (48K)** with extended Basic, Pascal, Fortan and Fortran. Also dust cover, manuals, book and user group magazines. £225. Tel: Norwich (0603) 660328.

**Intellivision** plus seven cartridges. Lock 'n' Chase, Auto Racing, Nova Blast, Skiing, Astromash, Triple Action, Soccer, all boxed, nothing missing. £229. Tel: Hounslow 570 2491.

**Spectrum originals**: Cybotron, Molar-maul, Leapfrog, Orbiter, Timegate, Mined-out, Escape, Penetrator, Hobbit, Pimania, Psst, Skiing, Meteorstorm, Starclash, Cyber Rats, £65 one. May split. Tel: Martin, 06065-3882.

**Dragon 32**, 2 joysticks, cassette recorder, £215 new. Many games including Donkey King, Katerpillar Attack, Empire, Android Attack. Some magazines. Offers invited. Tel: 678-5356 after 5pm (Merseyside).

**Genie computer** with green monitor and a large amount of software and books, all for only £95. Tel M. Khan on 031-447 8851.

**Wanted Superboard II** and 610 board, preunmodified. Forsale Yasu FT7202M FM transceiver with 3M extension lead, £125. Tel: Mike, 07373 55671 (Surrey).

**Tandy line printer VIII**, serial/parallel interface, graphics, friction/tractor feed, as new, £130. Tel: 01-850 5594 (evenings).

## Billboard Buy & Sell Form

To place your Billboard ad, fill in the form on the left, with one word per space, up to a maximum of 24 words. Send the completed form, together with a cheque or postal order for £1.50 made payable to VNU Business Publications, to:  
**Billboard, Personal Computer News, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG.** Note that we cannot guarantee that your ad appears in any specific issue, and that we cannot accept ads from commercial organisations of any sort.

Your name: .....

Address: .....

Telephone: .....



# MICROSHOP

**† Rates:** £10 per single column cm. Minimum size 3 cm. Series discount available. **Mechanical Data:** Column width, 1 column 57mm. 2 colours 118mm. 3 columns 179mm. **Copy Dates:** 10 days prior to publication.

**Contact:** Christian McCarthy on 01-323 3211.

## Software

### Programs Wanted

We require quality programs for most micros.  
We pay cash fees, royalties and distribute in the UK, USA and Europe.

Phone: Basingstoke (0256) 25107

or write to:

**DREAM SOFTWARE LTD**

Dept. PCN,

P.O. Box 64, Basingstoke, Hants. RG21 2LB

### AN APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER FOR £260 + VAT

48K RAM, full size keyboard, upper and lower case characters. We also stock "cards" and many games at incredible low price. Details from:

**IMT PRODUCTS LTD.,**

Unit 17, St. David's Road,

Llansamlet Industrial Estate,

Morriston, Swansea SA6 8QL.

Tel (0792) 799068

### Needham Soft Presents

#### ISLE OF DOOM

An Adventure Game for CBM 64 in which you wander around an island collecting treasures. Only £5.95 inc P&P. Cheque/PO NEEDHAM SOFT, PO BOX NO 9, BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM NG9 4EF.

### Commodore 64 Word Processor.

Textpro.

Powerful program, many facilities, comprehensive documentation. Super value: cassette £6.95, disk £9.45. Fully compiled disk version £10.45. Fast delivery by first class mail. Send cheque/PO to: A & C Software, 51 Ashtree Road, Tividale, W. Midlands B69 2HD.

### W GAMESWORLD

THE LATEST AID FOR SPECTRUM PROGRAMMERS

**THE ZXTK SPECTRUM TOOLKIT**

(for the 48K machine only) only £4.95 incl p&p

WITH 11 FUNCTIONS including MEMORY SAVING ROUTINE, BLOCK ZAP

READ TAPE HEADER, LINE ZERO ROUTINE (security measure)

MEMORY USED BY BASIC

and also a routine to allow you to work on TWO PROGRAMS AT THE SAME TIME

**READY TO USE ON YOUR OWN SPECTRUM 48K NOW**

Cheques P.O. (payable to Merry and Wallace) to

12 Llanercoed Avenue, Chatteris, Leicestershire, NG21 5YD

**LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE FOR FAULTY CASSETTES**

### NEW BRAIN

Tape house keeping utility...

functions: read from either tape port, copy 2/ from either tape port. Compare two tapes. Display contents of tape. Provide printed records of action.

£9.00 inc P&P

S F T Computing, 18 Serney Rd, East Barnet EN4 8LS

### TAPE COPIER

Makes BACK-UP COPIES of ALL SPECTRUM programs (incl headerless, m.c. unstopable) that we are aware of, with MANY unique features. **FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** if you are not satisfied.

\* LOADS in all program parts CONTINUOUSLY. Verifies, Stops, Abort, Program Names, etc. etc.

\* FULL instructions, very user friendly.

Cost only £4.75. (+£1.00 Europe, £2 others)

5 STARS FROM THE HCW REVIEW, WITH 3 out 4 ratings of 100%

**LERM, Dept PCN,**

16 Stonepit Drive, Cottesingham, Meltham, Leics.

### LLAMASOFT!! awesome games software



VIC 20  
CBM 64  
ATARI  
SPECTRUM

NOW IN BOOTS, LASKEYS &  
MANY RETAILERS, OR FROM  
49 MT. PLEASANT, TADLEY, HANTS

TEL. 07356 4478

### Calling all NewBrain owners

UNIVERSITY COMPATIBLE £49.95

CENTRONICS printer interface £49.95

Hi-res GRAPHICS screen dumps... for Epson, Seiko, Microline £6

etc (please specify) £6

SPACE FINE arcade game for all the family. £4

Unbeatable value at £4

#### TYPEPRO LIMITED

30 Camplin Road, Cambridge CB4 2NG

TEL: Day 0487 840083 Eve. 0223 322384

Anthony Ashpole's TYPING MASTER £15

MORTGAGE & MATHS PLOTTER £5 each

MEMOPAD with wordwrap, find, justify, etc. £15

CHES 2 best Chess program for NewBrain £29.95

Menu select 4 programs from EPROMs, expand up to 112K with £30 each

MICROPAGE ROMs TYPING MASTER & CHES 2 £15

Micropage versions: TYPING MASTER & CHES 2 £20

MORTGAGE £15

MEMOPAD £20

your BK program in EPROM £15

Dealer enquiries welcome

JOYSTICK including interface and software £19.95

NewBrain USERS GROUP: Annual Subscription (£5 newletters & special offers) £5

#### GFG Microsystems,

36 Armitage Way, Cambridge CB4 2UE.

Tel: (0223) 315120

All prices include VAT, P&P

### JANUARY SALE

The Hobbit (Melbourne) C64 + Spectrum £11.00;

Valhalla (legend) Spectrum £11.50.

All ultimate, Imagine software at £4.40; special

offer £1.00 off normal price of game (except

Sinclair Psion, not available) featured in PCN

charts or reviewed in all January issues of PCN.

Send s.a.s. for full list including Atari, BBC, Lynx

and Dragon software + peripherals. We will match

games prices (phone for quote) **PERIPHERALS**

currah speech synthesiser for Protek Spectrum

£25 Joystick Interface £13.00; Vic 20 16K RAM

PAK £22. Cheque and postal orders to LaMer

Software, 22 West St. Western-Super-Mare,

Avon BS23 1JU or phone 0934 26339 for

quotations between 10am and 6pm.

### WANTED PERSONAL COMPUTERS

all models bought for cash

Morgan Camera Company

160 Tottenham Court Road,

London W1. Tel: 01-388 2562

**MICROSHOP  
CALL  
CHRISTIAN MCCARTHY  
ON  
01-636 6890**

# ORIC USERS GROUP

UNIT 14 614

WORLE

INDUSTRIAL CENTRE

WORLE QUEENSWAY

AVON

Telephone

0934 516681

### WHOLESALE ONLY

For the very best in Oric, Spectrum and Commodore softwares.

Also Oric hardware and accessories

RING  
VANGUARD VIDEO



PRESTON 0772 617665

### HOME COMPUTERS AT BARGAIN PRICES

COMMODORE 64 £199.95

DRAGON 32 £159.95

VIC 20 £133.95

Plus 100's of games, books and accessories for all popular home computers.

### WANTED:

Machine code programmers and quality programs that you may have written.

### VIDEO GALAXY

293 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD, LONDON W4

Tel: 01-994 4947

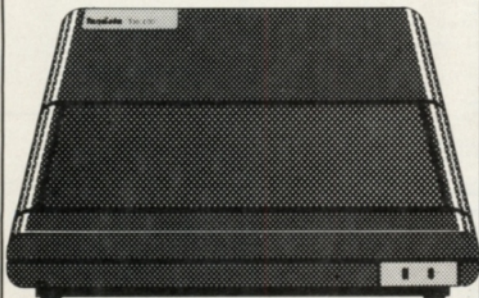


THINK  
MODEMS

THINK  
SMART

THINK  
SMART  
MODEMS

THINK  
Tandata



#### TM 100 AVAILABLE NOW:

- 1200/75 bps (Prestel, Telecom Gold etc.)
- 8 telephone nos & 8 ID's stored in modem
- auto-dial and auto-retry
- RS 232 interface to micro, 1200bps duplex
- telephone cable with new 600 series connector

#### TM 200 AVAILABLE SOON:

- has all features of Tm 100
- multi-rate 300/300 and 1200/75
- allows direct communication in "chat" mode

#### SOFTWARE

- terminal, Prestel and downloader software for BBC, Apple, Commodores
- apply for details of other micros

Available as a card or boxed for OEMs  
Prestel is a registered Trade Mark of British Telecom


FROM  
**£99**

### Tandata Marketing Limited

Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs WR14 2TL

Tel (06845) 68421 Telex 337617

Prestel ★ 799 # Telecom Gold TAN001

**TROJAN**   
Micro Computer Software & Accessories

## LIGHT PEN

DRAGON 32-TANDY COLOR 2K-SPECTRUM 48K

THE NEW ADVANCED PROGRAM for the Trojan light pens, includes the following graphic facilities

- ★ Draw Box
- ★ Draw Circle
- ★ Draw Line
- ★ Draw Free hand
- ★ Colour Fill Designated Areas
- ★ Save and load pictures to and from tape

All in Hi-Res screen in any of four colours for the Dragon/Tandy and 8 colours for the Spectrum

- ★ Data entry and processing
- ★ Menu selection and control
- ★ Games playing

This is a first-class program which gives hints and tips on how to write programs for the pen. Ideal for many educational uses.

A top quality pen plus a first-class program. The best pen package available.

Dragon/Tandy only £11.50 inc VAT

Spectrum 48K only £17.25 inc VAT

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send cheque or PO to:

Dept. D.U.7. PCN

### TROJAN PRODUCTS

166 Derlwyn, Dunvant, Swansea SA2 7PF

Tel: (0792) 205491



## NEW GAMES WANTED!

And if YOU'RE game, this could be just the opportunity you've been looking for!

Following the success of our initial launch into the computer software market with the K-tel DOUBLESIDER range, we're now looking for exciting new games to continue the series. And this is where you come in.

If you've got a great games program for either the Commodore 64, Vic 20 or Sinclair Spectrum, let's hear all about it. What we want is high quality, nifty graphics, original ideas and good, old fashioned fun.

So you think that your game might fit the bill? Then send a cassette copy with details to Mike Dixon, K-tel International, 620 Western Avenue, London W3 0TU straightaway. Or telephone him on 01-992 8055.

And remember programmers . . .  
use your computer for fun. And profit.



## MICROSHOP

### Cassettes

#### BLANK CASSETTES!

TOP QUALITY PROFESSIONAL BRAND  
COMPUTER/AUDIO CASSETTES  
AT BUDGET PRICES

Packed in boxes of 10 cassettes  
Complete with labels, inlay cards  
and library cases.

Prices include VAT post & packing

LENGTH	BOX PRICE (10)	QTY	Amount
5 mins	\$4.35		
10 mins	\$4.40		
12 mins	\$4.45		
15 mins	\$4.50		
30 mins	\$4.70		
60 mins	\$5.30		
90 mins	\$7.00		

Cheque/Postal Order enclosed for £

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

PROFESSIONAL MAGNETICS LTD

Cassette House, 529 Russett Rd, Leeds

LS10 1HN

Tel: (0532) 704044

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Get the best terms, service and products

### Services

#### THINKING OF MAKING COMPUTERS YOUR BUSINESS?

If you are considering starting a computer-related business — full-time or part-time — then you should take expert advice. You will need access to expert information on the following:

- ACCOUNTS
- CONTRACTS
- LEGAL LIABILITY
- INSURANCE
- VAT REGISTRATION
- FINANCE (loans and/or aid)
- and much more

For a free data sheet containing details of the services we can offer, please telephone 0773-827555.

Dear reader, my name is Simon Shable. I specialise in direct data digitising for the following cassette-based micro: BBCA, B, D, Spectrum Electron. Disc copying for BBC 40-80 track. Dot matrix printed labels to order blanks. Blank cassettes.

FAST  
TURNAROUND

0869 252831

COMPETITIVE  
PRICES

For further information direct via-line cassette copying or phone  
FREEPOST, 46 WEST END, LAUNTON, OXON OX50 812

### Recruitment

#### TRAINING OFFICER

To take over administration and presentation of expanding series of public and in-house courses in the leading business microcomputer programs. Training given. Full time preferred. Driving licence essential, as is the ability to impart information helpfully, interestingly, and without jargon.

Micromark Ltd

Adam Court, Bell Street,  
Henley on Thames, Oxon RG9 2DH

### Books

#### DUCKWORTH HOME COMPUTING

a new series

All books written by Peter Gerrard, former editor of *Commodore Computing International*, author of two top-selling adventure games for the Commodore 64, or by Kevin Bergin. Both are regular contributors to *Personal Computer News*, *Which Micro?* and *Software Review*.

#### USING THE COMMODORE 64 Peter Gerrard

A complete look at the latest home computer from Commodore Business machines. Starting with a refresher course in Basic Programming, it moves on through machine code, before considering in great detail sprites, graphics and sound. A section on peripherals, and then the heart of the book: an in-depth look at the chips that make it work, including the 6581 Sound Interface Device and the 6566 Video Controller Chip, as well as the heart of the computer, the 6510. The comprehensive appendices cover the full Basic and Machine Code Instruction sets, as well as several useful reference tables, and a complete machine code assembler/disassembler listing.

**Personal Computer News said:** "In this case, we are dealing with a gem of a book. It deserves a place on the bookshelves of every 64 user whether beginner or expert."

Available now £9.95

#### THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO COMPUTERS AND COMPUTING Peter Gerrard

Written for the person who knows absolutely nothing about computers, this book introduces you gently to this exciting and fast-moving world. It guides you through the history of computers into the 1980s and introduces you to many of the personalities who dictate how computers will develop in the future. It comes complete with a glossary of computing terms, including all the often used 'buzz words', and even an 'alternative' computer glossary.

January £6.95

Other titles in the series include *Sprites & Sound on the 64*, *12 Simple Electronic Projects for the VIC*, *Will You Still Love Me When I'm 64*, *Advanced Basic & Machine Code Programming on the Vic*, *Advanced Basic & Machine Code Programming on the 64*, as well as *Pocket Handbooks for the VIC*, *64*, *Dragon*, *Spectrum* and *BBC Model B*.

Write in for a descriptive leaflet (with details of cassettes).



DUCKWORTH

The Old Piano Factory, 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1 7DY

Tel: 01-485 3484

### Peripherals

#### PLOTTER MADNESS

Bulk purchase makes incredible Roland DG DXY100R plotters available at under half price with free XYR01 ROM, 3D graphic software and 1 year's warranty.

£399  
inc VAT!!



Call for brochure or demonstration. Ideal for Apple, BBC, Spectrum etc.

This X-Y plotter is designed to offer high performance for professional use and yet it is priced low enough for hobby use.

An X-Y plotter is a graphic output unit that plots and tabulates according to instructions from a computer. Up until now, X-Y plotters have often been used in specialised fields due to their high cost. The Roland DG DXY-100R sells at an astonishingly low price for popular use, yet includes an array of functions, superb performance, and ease of operation.

The DXY-100R does tabulation, automatic measuring and data processing, simple graphic drawing, and music scoring, etc. The DXY-100R has wide applications for both hobbyists and professional use.

● Plotting speed of 70mm/s. Plots up to 360 x 260mm (14.2" x 10.2").

The DXY-100R, the first of its kind, is offered at an extremely reasonable price. This revolutionary plotter is characterised by full high-performance plotting and tabulating capacity. Quiet operation is an absolute requirement for a practical plotter. The DXY-100R successfully reduces mechanical noise to a minimum. It is suitable for use either at home or in the small-scale office. Effective plotting and tabulating size is up to 360 x 260mm. Since each step equals 0.1mm, calculation during programming is simple.

#### Multiple intelligent functions

Fourteen control commands are included in the DXY-100R. The DXY-100R also provides eight vector commands for plotting and tabulating as well as drawing continuous lines, dotted lines and coordinates. Five character commands to select English alphabet or small letters, numerals, various other symbols, and to set their size and start. There is also a built-in mode command. Since each command is very simple, programs are easy to master, even with BASIC. In addition, the DXY-100R includes a self-test function to quickly check performance and operation.

#### Optional ROM for expanded intelligent functions

The DXY-100R has an added intelligent function for graphics, including circular arcs, curves, hatchings, etc. with the optional ROM #1 (XY-OR1). This allows simple programming to generate more sophisticated tabulating. Moreover, with the DXY-100R, it is possible to tabulate original characters such as trade marks and symbols simply by writing them into the PROM (2716).

#### Compatible with virtually any personal computer

The DXY-100R can be connected to any computer with Centronics specification printer compatibility. Since computer output connectors other than the DXY-100R is not supplied with connecting cords. Use appropriate connecting cords available separately.

#### FUTURE MUSIC

10 Baddow Road, Chelmsford,  
Essex. Tel: 0245 352490.



# · VALUE · VALUE · VALUE ·

## BASE UNITS



£349.00  
+£52.35 VAT

BASE 64A compatible with Apple cards and software. Equivalent to Apple II plus with extra 16K and new Autostart Monitor. Additional features include ROM based system control program, 64K on board memory, expandable to 192K. MINI-WRITER on board in ROM. 24K system memory. Tiny assembler with assembly and disassembly function. Upper and lower case characters. Function commands on keyboard. Numerical and cursor keypad. Can load 140K diskette program to 192K user RAM. Staggering value!

**\*\*Dealer enquiries welcomed\*\***

## MONITORS



£75.00 +£11.25 VAT

12" Green 18 Mhz monitor in elegant plastic case.

## IBM PC LOOK-ALIKE

We shall shortly be offering a fully PC compatible at £1,893

## APPLE CARD ADD-ONS

**80 COLUMN CARD CPA 4**  
£57.50 +£8.62 VAT

80 characters by 24 lines with true descenders. 7 x 9 character resolution compatible with BASIC, PASCAL and CP/M. Modem compatible. Similar to Vindex.

**Z80 CARD CPA 3**  
£47.90 +£7.19 VAT

**128K RAM CARD CPA 20**  
£199.00 +£29.85 VAT

Enables user to load 142K program or use as a fast access disk.

**16K RAM LANGUAGE CARD CPA1**  
£57.50 +£8.62 VAT

**FORTH CARD CPA 2**  
£57.50 +£8.62 VAT

**INTEGER CARD CPA 2A**  
£57.50 +£8.62 VAT

**EPROM WRITER CARD CPA 5**  
£79.00 +£11.85 VAT

Programs 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Read, write, copy, compare.

**PAL CARD CPA 7**  
£57.50 +£10.35 VAT

Display your II plus colour text and graphics on your home television

**PRINTER INTERFACE CARD CPA 9**  
£38.32 +£5.75 VAT

Parallel printer interface.

**RS 232 CARD CPA 12**  
£57.50 +£8.62 VAT

## APPLE DRIVE ADD-ONS

**DISK INTERFACE CPA 6**  
£47.90 +£7.19 VAT

To connect Apple or compatible drive

**DISK DRIVE CPA 14**  
£166.00 +£24.90 VAT

Top quality Japanese slimline drive with cable.

## PRINTERS



£199.00 +£34.35 VAT

CP80 Matrix Printer. 80 cps, bidirectional logic seeking 80 column. Friction and adjustable tractor feed. Hi-res and block graphics. True descenders. Switchable italic print. Auto underline.

## TURNKEY OFFERS

Base 64 unit with monitor, two slim line disk drives and disk controller for **£749.00 +£112.35 VAT**

Base 64 unit with monitor, two slim line disk drives and controller, Z80 card and 80 column card, CP 80 printer and controller **£1108.00 +£166.20 VAT**

## TO ORDER:

Access and Barclaycard accepted.  
Send exact amount including 15% VAT plus £1.50 per board carriage and insurance, or £7.00 carriage and insurance for monitors, printers and base units OR call at our warehouse at the South Bank Business Centre, 400 yards from Vauxhall Tube Station.

# · WOLFCROWN ·

Alphasoft Limited · Unit 8, South Bank Business Centre, 1 Ponton Road, London SW8 5BL · Telephone: 01-627 4400

## AMOEBAS SOFTWARE

54 WALDEN AVENUE, CHISLEHURST, KENT  
Telephone: 01-857 8999

### LAZE BLAZE

Superb machine code action. Pit your beam against the 2 beams of the computer. Race your opponent for the random fuel dumps. For the very strong of heart, battle to the death in the maze. 9 speed levels. Over 500 options in this fast moving arena.

48K Spectrum

£5.95



### TANK TRAX

A TWO player game to stretch your skill. Destroy your opponents tank before he obliterates yours. Choose the battlefield, fire over the mountains or select foothills and have an eyeball to eyeball confrontation. Sounds easy, but don't forget as in all real situations weather plays an enormous part in success or failure. This game is no exception. The wind must be allowed for if you have no desire to blow yourself up.

Uses all the 48K memory of the Spectrum

£5.95

### AMOEBAS SOFTWARE



2 PLAYERS



48K SPECTRUM

Soon to be found in all good software outlets.

**\* Games that grow on you \***

If you are having trouble buying your copy send a cheque or postal order to: AMOEBAS SOFTWARE, 54 WALDEN AVENUE, CHISLEHURST, KENT

Name.....  
Address.....

I enclose a cheque/P.O for £

LAZE BLAZE ☐ TANK TRAX ☐ Please tick choice

DELTAsoft PROUDLY PRESENTS THE

## HI-RES COLOUR GRAPHICS DUMP FOR THE DRAGON 32 AND THE TANDY CO-CO

You can now copy all High Resolution graphics screens available from Basic on to paper with a:  
Tandy CGP 115 (Printer plotter)  
MCP-40 4 colour printer plotter  
Oric printer  
Sharp Printer plotter  
and the Colour Graphics Dump program.

This program dumps all the graphic screen available from basic, both monochrome and colour. Extensive features include:

- ★ Choice of any two or four colours from a palette of 15
- ★ HALF HEIGHT and HALF WIDTH mode if the graphics mode allows
- ★ Special SLOW MODE for greater accuracy and greater depth of colour
- ★ EXTRA HEIGHT mode for dumping more than a full screen and others

Available from DELTAsoft at  
the special low price  
of only £4.95 each

Please make cheques and POs out to Deltasoft and send away today to: DELTAsoft, 40 Windsor Road, Doncaster, DN2 5BT.  
Tel: 0302 61016  
Trade Enquiries Welcome

Tandy CGP 115 ☐ Dragon32 ☐ £4.95  
MCP-40 ☐ Tandy Co-Co ☐ £4.95

Name.....

Address.....

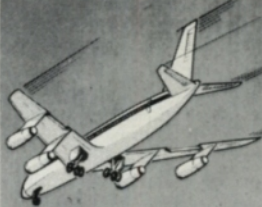
.....Postcode.....



**WHIRLWIND**  
ONE FIVE

FULL SOUND AND COLOUR VIC20

# NEW TITLES FOR THE UNEXPANDED VIC 20 only £5.95 inc

**FLIGHT ZERO-ONE FIVE**

FULL SOUND AND COLOUR VIC20

AVAILABLE FROM

BOOTS · D.G. LEISURE CENTRES · MICROCHIPS (SOUTHAMPTON) · MICROCHIPS (WINCHESTER) ·  
BASINGSTOKE, READING, WOKINGHAM, AND SALISBURY COMPUTER CENTRES · AND MOST  
OTHER LEADING COMPUTER STORES.

AVAILABLE NOW FROM

**FERRANTI AND DAVENPORT LTD.**

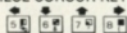
FERRANTI HOUSE, GRAFTON WAY  
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS RG22 6HY

(0256) 69966 (7 lines)

(BARCLAYCARD/ACCESS ORDERS ACCEPTED)

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

## NO INTERFACE!! SPECTRUM-STICK

**£9.95 INC VAT  
& P&P**MECHANICALLY OPERATES  
THESE CURSOR KEYS

TO GIVE PRECISION  
8 AXIS CONTROL YET  
LEAVES ONE HAND FREE  
FOR OPERATING OTHER KEYS

NO CONNECTIONS — REAR SOCKETS FREE  
ESSENTIAL FOR 'COCKPIT' TYPE PROGRAMS



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE  
0603 870852 (24 HOURS)

IF YOU HAVE ONE OF THESE TITLES — YOU NEED

ATAC ATAC  
AIRLINER  
BEDLAM  
BONKERS  
BYTER  
CHOPPER RESC.  
CORRIDORS OF  
GENON  
EARTH DEFENCE  
ESCAPE  
FIGHTER PILOT

FLIGHT SIMULATION  
FROGGY  
GRASHER  
GOLD RUSH  
HIGH RISE HARRY  
KNOT IN 3D  
LAST SUNSET  
LEAPFROG  
MAZE CHASE  
MAZE DEATH RACE  
MINED OUT

MISSILE DEFENCE  
MONSTERS IN HELL  
MORRIS MEETS  
BIKERS  
NIGHT FLIGHT  
PARATROOPERS  
PLUGGITT  
ROAD RUNNER  
ROBON  
ROBOT PANIC  
SPLAT  
STONKERS

SPECTRAPEDE  
VENTURE  
VU 3D  
3D DESERT PATROL  
3D MAZE OF GOLD  
3D TUNNEL  
3D VORTEX  
PLUS ALL OTHER  
USER-DEFINED KEY  
PROGRAMS



WHY WASTE MONEY ON EXPENSIVE INTERFACES?  
INVEST IN THE DIRECT ACTION SPECTRUM-STICK

TO: Grant Design Ltd, Bank House, Reepham, Norfolk NR16 4JJ  
Please rush me a Spectrum-Stick Controller. I enclose cheque/PO for £9.95  
(payable to Grant Design Ltd)

Please charge my Access ☐ Visa ☐ Credit Card Number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

POSTCODE .....

**SOPHISTICATED GAMES FOR VIC 20**

**VIC CRICKET** Realistic game of skill and luck with all the major rules of cricket correctly interpreted. Full scorecard, printer and game save facilities. Needs 16K expansion. **£5.99\***

**LEAGUE SOCCER** League championship game for two to 22 teams/players. Automatic fixtures, full action commentaries, match facts. League tables, results check, postponed games, etc. Non league matches also playable—the VIC will even make the cup draw. Printer and game save. Needs 16K expansion. **£5.99\***

**WHODUNNIT?** Twelve guests have gathered for drinks at Murder Manor. However one of them has more than drinks on his mind. Thrilling detective game for one to six players, with genuinely different murder every time. You can even rename the suspects! Needs 8K expansion. **£4.99\***

**TOP OF THE POPS** Money making game about the music business. Make your own records and see them climb the chart. Printer and game save facilities. Needs 8K expansion. **£4.99\***

**VIC PARTY 4** contains MASTERWORD, A DAY AT THE RACES, GAME X (Strip Poker), and CONSEQUENCES. Four games ranging from the serious to the ridiculous. All good fun — nothing offensive. Needs at least 3K expansion. **£5.99\***

**SOPHISTICATED GAMES**, Dept PCN, 27 Queens Road, Keynsham, Avon BS18 2NQ. Tel: 02756 3427

WRITE FOR DETAILS OF OUR FULL RANGE.

\*P&P free (UK) only. All games sold subject to our conditions of sale, which are available on request.



# On the dot

Graphics seem to get more advanced with every passing month. As the prices fall the levels of sophistication rise.

The Dyad Chroma 1 system is pretty expensive by micro standards, but a recent upgrade is worth noting. Among other improvements you can now have 16 million, yes, 16 million, colours on screen using 24 bits per pixel. This luxury sets you back £3,800 on top of the £1,395 you pay for the basic system.

But you can't have them all on screen at the same time — monitor technology, with a mere 368,640 dots, is lagging sadly behind.

# UNIX TAX ERRORS

## Unix umbrage

Multimedia Editions, a Unix training and support specialist, has pointed out that Unix was developed on a Digital Equipment mini, not a 68000 system as we foolishly declared in Monitor, Issue 44.

## Program prices

In Vol 13 Micropaedia — the Christmas Software Buyer's Guide — there were a few mix-ups.

For example, the Up, Up and Away program for the Atari is no longer distributed by Pulsar Soft-

ware and no longer costs £21.95. It is now distributed by a company called Starcade and costs just £14.95.

Meanwhile, the Scramble program for the Commodore 64 got wrongly credited to Supersoft of Harrow — when it actually came from Terminal Software at £9.95.

## Newbrain situation

What can we tell you — last week's Newbrain correction was very nearly right, and we reckon one more go should see us through. But before we start, we'll do it in prose. Between the up arrow and the reverse inverted comma there should be one character — an underline. So it should read: `Sr$(2) = "HXYZ[N]"_a0B5C"`

Words cannot express our regret at the way this ongoing situation has been going on.

# NEXT WEEK

- Macintosh** Apple's new star exclusively charted in PCN.
- Memo** A guide to programming on the new Memotech systems.
- Brother** The EP44 printer from Brother.
- Modems** This week's pull-out features Modulator/Demodulators, cornerstones of networks.
- Games** Spectrum, BBC and Commodore 64.

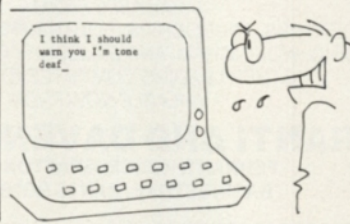
# Copy right

The new year brings another winner in the intermittent but still Great PCN Gibberish-Spotting competition. James Woods of Leeds earns the £5 prize for noticing this gem. 'A cheap copy, perhaps?' he comments.

XEROX 81 Computer with 16K Rampack, used once only, unwanted gift. £45 o.n.a. Tel. 554748 or 733362.

PAL 2000

by Mollusc



# PCN DATELINES

PCN Datelines keeps you in touch with up-coming events. Make sure you enter them in your diary.

Organisers who would like details of coming events included in

PCN Datelines should send the information at least one month before the event. Write to PCN Datelines, Personal Computer News, 62 Oxford Street, London W1A 2HG.

# UK EVENTS

Event	Dates	Venue	Organisers
Which Computer? Show	January 17-20	NEC, Birmingham	Clapp & Poliak Europe Ltd., 01-747 3131
Northern Home Entertainment Show	January 19-22	Excelsior Hotel, Manchester Airport	Stanley Wire Advertising Ltd., 01-253 6637
Acorn Education Exhibition	January 25-27	Central Hall, Westminster	Computer Marketplace (Exhibitions) Ltd, 01-930 1612
Peripherals Suppliers	January 31-February 2	Cunard International	Reed Exhibitions, 01-643 8040
Communications & Computer Systems Fair — CABLES	February 2-4	Pontin's, Prestatyn, Wales	Pontin's Ltd., 07456 2267
London Home Computer Show	February 3-5	Royal Horticultural Society's Old Hall, Westminster, SW1	Andy Jones, 0562 751126
10th ZX Microfair	February 4	Alexandra Palace, N22	Mike Johnstone, 801 9172
The Apricot & Sirius Show	February 7-9	Kensington & Chelsea Town Hall	Dennis Jarrett, 241 2448
Taunton YMCA Computer Exhibition	February 11	Taunton YMCA, Somerset	P. Wojcik, 0823 74667
LET '84	February 13-15	Heathrow Penta Hotel	Anthony Farrar, 0923 774262
International Home Computers, Video Games & Software Exhibition	February 13-15	Heathrow Penta	Wheatland Journals Ltd., 0923 774262
Information Technology & Office Automation Exhibition and Conference	February 21-24	Barbican Centre, London EC1	B.E.D. Exhibitions Ltd., 01-647 1001
OEM Only Conference	March 7	Hilton Hotel, London W1	Tom Lewis, 01-994 6477
Computer Trade Show	March 13-15	Wembley Conference Centre, Middlesex	Reed Exhibitions, 01-643 8040

# OVERSEAS EVENTS

Event	Dates	Venue	Organisers
National Software Show (East)	February 3-5	Miami Beach, Florida, USA	Raging Bull, USA, 0101 415 459063
Personal Business Computer Show	February 29-March 3	Hong Kong	Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd., 01-486 1951
Personal Computer Show	March 14-17	Sydney, Australia	ECL Ltd, 01-486 1951
International Business Equipment & Computer Show	March 13-17	Singapore	International Business Centre Co. Ltd., 8F Hosoi Building, 15-7, 5-chome Honmachi, Higashi-ku, Osaka, Japan



# BEAR BOVVER



It's no  
picnic!





**LIFT OFF** with



# SPACE SHUTTLE



SPECTRUM LAUNCH STAGE



DRAGON 32 ARM STAGE



BBC FINAL STAGE



ATARI FINAL STAGE

## MISSION BRIEF

Successfully pilot the Shuttle through Launch, Fetch & Finals. Take off and position Shuttle in orbit. Manoeuvre alongside malfunctioning Satellite. Retrieve - then re-enter to glide without fuel to White Sands Desert.

## PREVIOUS SUCCESSFUL MISSIONS

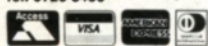
EXCELLENT - "Personal Computer News"  
A WELL THOUGHT OUT GAME - "Dragon User"  
ALMOST WORTH BUYING A DRAGON FOR -  
"Which Micro"

## MISSION STATUS

Available for  
48K ORIC 1, ATARI 16K, DRAGON 32, BBC  
MODEL B, SPECTRUM 48K, COMMODORE 64,  
ACORN ELECTRON, TANDY COLOUR 32K  
CASSETTE £8 DISK £10



Postal Orders to  
41 Truro Road, St. Austell, Cornwall PL25 5JE  
Telephone/Credit Card Order  
Tel: 0726 3456



# MICRODEAL



John Menzies

Available from computer dealers  
nationwide or from larger branches of